## Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report

Use of Hydroacoustic Techniques to Assess the Abundance of Salmon in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, 1995-96

Restoration Project 96255-1
Final Report

David L. Waltemyer
Kenneth E. Tarbox

## Alaska Department of Fish and Game Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division <br> 34828 Kalifornsky Beach Road, Suite B <br> Soldotna, Alaska 99669-8367

January 1998

# Use of Hydroacoustic Techniques to Assess the Abundance of Salmon in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, 1995-96 

Restoration Project 96255-1<br>Final Report


#### Abstract

Study History: This project was initiated in 1992 as part of Restoration Study Number 53 (Kenai River Sockeye Salmon Restoration). During the first year, various deployment modes and survey designs were explored (Tarbox et al. 1994, Thome and Salomone 1993). In 1993, the first 48 -hr district-wide acoustic survey and real-time population estimate of adult salmon was conducted (Thorne 1994a). The feasibility study was continued for a third year, 1994, with the focus on conducting a 48 -hr district-wide acoustic survey and real-time population estimate (Thorne 1994b). Results of the 1992-94 feasibility studies indicated that the 48 -hr surveys could provide 1) estimates of population size with reasonable precision and 2) an alternative to fisheries harvest data when stocks are too low to allow a commercial fishery. In 1995-96, acoustic surveys were performed specifically to estimate the population size of adult salmon in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet during the commercial fishing season.


#### Abstract

Important commercial fisheries occur in the marine waters of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska as adult Pacific salmon return to spawn in their natal rivers. The most valuable harvest occurs on sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) runs to the Kenai, Kasilof, and Susitna Rivers. Fisheries management has been based on commercial catches, acoustic counts of fish in the rivers, and run-timing models. However, when run sizes are too low for the fishery to operate, managers require alternative information. Acoustic techniques potentially provide a fishery independent measure of run size. Side looking transducer orientation achieved sufficient sample coverage to provide a viable assessment. Comparisons were made between acoustic and groundtruth information. The results of the surveys indicated that the acoustic techniques are a viable alternative to traditional fisheries-based management approach.


Key Words: Acoustic survey, Alaska, Exxon Valdez oil spill, salmon, Upper Cook Inlet.

Project Data: The initial study comprised three types of testing acoustic equipment. Data collected were in reference to (1) side-looking aspect, (2) paravane or upward-looking aspect, and (3) fixed-location in an upward-looking aspect. The data were recorded onto cassette tape in digital format using a SONY ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ DAT recorder/player for real-time or post processing capability. Primary analysis was conducted using a BioSonics Model 281 echo signal processor (ESP). Field data consists of paper chart recordings, cassette tape recordings and computer disc files that are stored in the archive room of the Soldotna Fish and Game office at 34828 Kalifornsky Beach Road, Suite B, Soldotna, Alaska, under the care of Kenneth E. Tarbox. Phone number is (907) 262-9368, FAX (907) 262-4709, e-mail address is ktarbox@fishgame.state.ak.us. Data are not in a readily available format.

## Citation:

Waltemyer, D.L., and K.E. Tarbox. 1998. Use of hydroacoustic techniques to assess the abundance of salmon in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, 1995-96, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Final Report (Restoration Project 96255-1), Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Soldotna, Alaska.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section ..... Page
STUDY HISTORY/ABSTRACT/KEY WORDS/PROJECT DATA/CITATION ..... i
LIST OF TABLES ..... iv
LIST OF FIGURES ..... v
LIST OF APPENDICES ..... vi
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 1
INTRODUCTION .....  1
OBJECTIVES ..... 3
METHODS ..... 3
RESULTS ..... 7
DISCUSSION ..... 7
CONCLUSIONS ..... 11
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ..... 14
LITERATURE CITED ..... 15
APPENDIX A ..... 17
APPENDIX B ..... 23

## LIST OF TABLES

Table Page

1. Acoustic population estimates of adult salmon in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1995-96 ..... 8
2. Compilation of data sources used to estimate the abundance of adult salmon during three acoustic surveys conducted in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1995-96 ..... 9

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure ..... Page

1. Map of Upper Cook Inlet showing locations of the Northern and Central Districts and the primary salmon spawning drainages ..... 2
2. Locations and names of transects used in an acoustic survey to estimate the number of fish in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 14-16 July 1995 ..... 4
3. Locations and names of transects used in an acoustic survey to estimate the number of fish in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 25-26 July 1995 ..... 5
4. Locations and names of transects used in an acoustic survey to estimate the number of fish in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 17-18 July 1996 ..... 6
5. Echogram showing the influence of wind and wave action in rough sea conditions which precludes effective detection and enumeration of fish targets as range increases ..... 10
6. Echogram of transect T-5 (minutes 12 through 19) showing midrip, fish and non-fish targets in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 26 July 1995 ..... 12
7. Echogram of transect T-14 (minutes 69 through 77) showing bull kelp targets and surface reverberation as observed on the west side of the East Rip in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 17 July 1996 ..... 13

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix Page
A. Assessment of adult salmon in near-surface waters of Cook Inlet, Alaska, by K.E. Tarbox and R.E. Thorne, ICES Journal of Marine Science, 53: 397-401 ..... 17
B. Summary of equipment settings and connections ..... 23

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BioSonics, Inc. was contracted by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game to study the feasibility of using acoustic assessment techniques for adult Pacific Salmon (Oncorhynchus sp.) in Upper Cook Inlet. During the years 1992-94, feasibility studies designed to assess various deployment modes and survey designs were conducted. The acoustic equipment consisted of a dual-frequency ( 120 and 420 kHz ), dual-beam BioSonics Model 102 Scientific Echo sounder, a BioSonics Model 111 Thermal Chart Recorder, a BioSonics Model 171 tape recording interface, a Sony Walkman ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ digital-analog tape recorder, dual-beam transducers ( $10^{\circ} / 22^{\circ}$ at 120 kHz and $6^{\circ} / 15^{\circ}$ at 420 kHz ), and associated test equipment, cables, and a BioFin towing vehicle. It was concluded that adult salmon could be detected with mobile side-looking acoustic techniques and that a randomized block design with orthogonal transects could produce a district-wide estimate of population size in real-time with reasonable precision. Based on the results of the feasibility studies, acoustic surveys were conducted in 1995 and 1996 to specifically estimate the population size of adult salmon in the Central District during key times when the commercial fishery was not operating. The results of the surveys compared favorably to estimates of the district abundance based on harvest and post-season run reconstruction. The acoustic survey technique is a viable alternative to the traditional fisheries-based management approach. A peer reviewed journal article, which summarizes the period 1992-94, was prepared and published (Tarbox and Thorne, 1996).

## INTRODUCTION

Sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) which spawn in the Kenai River system (Figure 1) were injured by the Exxon Valdez oil spill (EVOS). Greatly reduced fishing time in the Upper Cook Inlet (UCI) area due to EVOS caused sockeye salmon spawning escapement levels in the Kenai River system to exceed the desired amount by three-fold. Data collected indicated greatly reduced survival of juvenile sockeye salmon during the rearing period (Schmidt et. al. 1993, 1996). In general, when rearing salmon abundance greatly exceeds lake carrying capacity, the species and size composition of prey resources are altered which affects all trophic levels. Because of such changes, juvenile sockeye growth is reduced, freshwater mortality is increased, greater proportions of fry remain in the lake for another year of rearing, and smolt condition is reduced and marine mortality is increased. Limiting sockeye salmon fry production by closely regulating the number of spawning adults may be the only way to restore the productivity of these rearing areas.

Estimates of total return of adult salmon to UCI are made by the Alaska Department of fish and Game (ADF\&G) using a test fishing program at the lower boundary of the commercial harvest area. Test fish catches are used in conjunction with commercial harvest and escapement data to describe the salmon migration and manage the fishery to achieve predetermined escapement objectives (Tarbox 1996, 1997). However, during periods closed to commercial fishing, ADF\&G has no ability to estimate the number of salmon entering or in the fishing district. An alternative


Figure 1. Map of Upper Cook Inlet showing locations of the Northern and Central Districts and the primary salmon spawning drainages.
to commercial harvest data was needed. Acoustic techniques potentially provide a fisheryindependent measure of run size.

Investigations of acoustic survey procedures were conducted during the month of July 1992-94 (Thorne and Salomone 1993, Thorne 1994a, 1994b). Various deployment modes included sidelooking, paravane upward-looking, and fixed location upward-looking transducer orientations. Side-looking orientation gave the best fish detectability and was selected for future surveys. This paper presents the results of the implementation of side-looking acoustic surveys to estimate the adult salmon runs in UCI during July of 1995 and 1996. This is also the final EVOS report for this project. The journal article prepared by Tarbox and Thorne (1996) is also attached in Appendix A and is an integral part of this final report.

## OBJECTIVES

The objective of this study was to provide reasonable estimates of population size of adult salmon in the Central District by acoustic survey techniques as an alternative to commercial harvest data when the commercial fishery is closed.

## METHODS

Acoustic surveys were completed within 36 h and conducted on 14-16 July and 25-26 July 1995, and on 17-18 July 1996. Transect locations varied slightly due to sea state conditions and are presented in Figures 2-4. Sea conditions were defined by use of the Beaufort Scale with corresponding sea state codes (Fairbridge 1966). During the three individual surveys, eight to 12 transects were completed using the orthogonal transect design.

The acoustic equipment used was identical to that used in the initial study surveys except that only one transducer was used in the side-looking mode. The frequency used with the BioSonics Inc. Model 102 scientific echo-sounder was 120 kHz . The transducer had a nominal narrow beam width of $7^{\circ}$. Echo-gram range was 100 m , and the marking threshold corresponded to a -47 dB acoustic target strength. Primary settings and connections of the equipment are listed in Appendix B.

Population estimates and variances were determined from mean densities along each transect according to standard procedures for a stratified random sampling scheme (Scheaffer et al. 1979) and procedures presented in Tarbox and Thorne (1996). Confidence intervals were established at $\alpha=0.05$. The estimates of adult salmon in the fishing district were made using commercial harvest data (Ruesch and Fox 1996, 1997) for the commercial fishing period after the survey and run reconstruction analysis as described in Tarbox and Thorne (1996).


Figure 2. Locations and names of transects used in an acoustic survey to estimate the number of fish in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 14-16 July 1995.


Figure 3. Locations and names of transects used in an acoustic survey to estimate the number of fish in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 25-26 July 1995.


Figure 4. Locations and names of transects used in an acoustic survey to estimate the number of fish in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 17-18 July 1996.

## RESULTS

In 1995, the number of fish detected per transect during the 14-16 July survey ranged from 23 to 151 , corresponding to a range of estimated densities of 0.6 to 4.7 fish ha ${ }^{-1}$. The corresponding population estimate was $501,000 \pm 334,000$ fish based on eight transects (Table 1, Figure 2). The numbers of fish detected during the 25-26 July 1995 survey ranged from 0 to 20 , corresponding to a range of estimated densities of 0.0 to 0.6 fish $\mathrm{ha}^{-1}$. The population estimate was 101,000 $\pm 45,000$ fish based on 12 transects (Table 1, Figure 3). In 1996, the number of fish detected along the transects during the 17-18 July survey ranged from 8 to 168 . The corresponding range of estimated densities was 0.7 to 4.9 fish ha ${ }^{-1}$. The population estimate was $506,000 \pm 199,000$ fish based on nine transects (Table 1, Figure 4).

Initial estimates of salmon abundance in the district during each acoustic survey were less than the run reconstructed estimates in all three cases (Table 2). Run reconstruction estimates of the number of adult salmon in the district were $1,088,908,319,160$, and $1,088,800$ fish for the three acoustic surveys. The initial acoustic survey estimates were $46 \%, 32 \%$, and $47 \%$ of the three run reconstruction estimates, respectively. Expanding the initial acoustic abundance estimates by detection probability at range produced relative errors of estimation of $4.6 \%, 5.5 \%$, and $32.8 \%$ (Table 2).

## DISCUSSION

The acoustic surveys conducted in 1995 and 1996 detected on average approximately $42 \%$ of the number of fish in the district. Whereas, Tarbox and Thorne (1996) detected about $50 \%$ of the fish in the district during three surveys conducted in 1993 and 1994. These two separate investigations suggest that the acoustic techniques are in close agreement and could be utilized for estimation of district salmon abundance in the absence of a commercial fishery.

During the three most recent surveys, the capability of the acoustic system to detect fish was affected by range-dependent factors. Range-dependent factors included winds and sea conditions that affected the water surface boundary and reflections off surface or bottom. Examples of these effects are depicted in Figure 5. Sea conditions were marginal at best for two of the three surveys conducted. Sea conditions were rough (Beaufort Scale of 3 to 5). Therefore, only the first two range intervals ( 0 to 20 m and 20 to 40 m ) were used to compute the acoustic density estimate per transect during the 25-26 July 1995 and 17-18 July 1996 surveys. The 20-40 m range interval was used most frequently. The 14-16 July 1995 acoustic survey was exceptional (Beaufort Scale 0 to 2 ) and all five range intervals were used in computing a maximum density estimate per transect with the $40-60 \mathrm{~m}$ stratum mostly used. Based on the initial studies (Thorne and Salomone 1996), adult salmon were shown to occupy the upper 12 m of the water column. Under calm conditions (Beaufort Scale of 0 ), maximum detections were achieved in the $60-80 \mathrm{~m}$ stratum (Tarbox and Thorne 1996). They also note as sea conditions worsen the range of fish detections decreases rapidly to less than 30 m at a Beaufort Index of 5 or greater. This occurred

Table 1. Acoustic population estimates of adult salmon in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1995-96.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Area } \\ \left(10^{6} \mathrm{~m}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Transect Name | Transect <br> Length (m) | Count | Density |  | PopulationEstimate $\left(10^{3}\right)$ | Variance | $95 \%$ Confidence bound ( $10^{3}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | (\#/1,000 m ${ }^{2}$ ) | \#/ha |  |  |  |
| Central(Area 2)1,095 | T-8 | 17,048 | 28 | 0.082 | 0.8 |  |  |  |
|  | T-7 | 21,495 | 37 | 0.086 | 0.9 |  |  |  |
|  | T-6 | 13,898 | 130 | 0.468 | 4.7 |  |  |  |
|  | T-14 | 18,530 | 23 | 0.062 | 0.6 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 191 | 11,487 |  |
| Southern <br> (Area 1) $1,518$ | T-5 | 14,824 | 34 | 0.115 | 1.1 |  |  |  |
|  | T-4 | 11,489 | 51 | 0.222 | 2.2 |  |  |  |
|  | T-3 | 31,130 | 78 | 0.125 | 1.3 |  |  |  |
|  | T-1 | 21,310 | 151 | 0.354 | 3.5 |  |  |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  | 310 | 7,122 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 501 | 18,609 | 334 |



| 17 July 1996 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Central | T-9 | 18,530 | 168 | 0.453 | 4.5 | 333 | 6,184 |  |
| (Area 2) | T-8 | 13,712 | 103 | 0.376 | 3.8 |  |  |  |
| 1,095 | T-7 | 18,530 | 123 | 0.332 | 3.3 |  |  |  |
|  | T-6 | 12,230 | 119 | 0.487 | 4.9 |  |  |  |
|  | T-6a | 14,824 | 20 | 0.067 | 0.7 |  |  |  |
|  | T-14 | 16,677 | 37 | 0.111 | 1.1 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Southern | T-5 | 5,374 | 8 | 0.074 | 0.7 | 173 | 914 |  |
| (Area 1) | T-3 | 4,077 | 11 | 0.135 | 1.3 |  |  |  |
| 1,518 | T-2 | 16,492 | 44 | 0.133 | 1.3 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  | 506 | 7,098 | 199 |

Table 2. Compilation of data sources used to estimate the abundance of adult salmon during three acoustic surveys conducted in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1995-96.

| Survey |  | Acoustic Estimate In-District |  | Commercial Harvest |  |  | Anchor Point |  | Run <br> Reconstruction $Z^{\mathrm{a}}$ | Acoustic Estimate |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Date | Actual | Expanded | Date | DH | SH | Date | E |  | Expanded-Z <br> Difference | Relative Error \% |
| 1995 | $\begin{aligned} & 7 / 14-16 \\ & 7 / 25-26 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 501,000 \\ & 101,000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,138,636 \\ 336,667 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7 / 17 \\ & 7 / 28 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 462,625 \\ & 124,231 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 149,995 \\ 75,074 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7 / 16 \\ & 7 / 27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 118,551 \\ 98,666 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,088,908 \\ 319,160 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 49,729 \\ & 17,507 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.6 \\ & 5.5 \end{aligned}$ |
| 1996 | 7/17-18 | 506,000 | 1,445,714 | 7/19 | 430,343 | 95,713 | 7/18 | 123,790 | 1,088,800 | 356,914 | 32.8 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Model used to determine district abundance based on commercial harvest and test fishery information between the actual survey and the following commercial fishing period. Model $\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{DH}_{e}+\mathrm{SH}_{e}-\mathrm{E}$ assumes exploitation rates (e) for the drift and set gillinet fisheries are 0.4 and 0.7 .


Minute of Transecting
Figure 5. Echogram showing the influence of wind and wave action in rough sea conditions which precludes effective detection and enumeration of fish targets as range increases.
in two of the three surveys where only one or two range intervals could be used to count fish targets and estimate density. Knowing that fish detections should increase in direct proportion to the range out to 80 m , some compensation for only using the first two range strata would seem appropriate to expand the count. Based on the work of Tarbox and Thorne (1996), the 120 kHz system detected about $30 \%, 35 \%$, and $52 \%$ of the fish in the $0-20 \mathrm{~m}, 20-40 \mathrm{~m}$, and $60-80 \mathrm{~m}$ range strata, respectively. If the estimates for 14-16 and 25-26 July 1995 and 17-18 July 1996 were adjusted for these detection errors, the relative errors of estimation (assuming the district abundance based on the commercial fishery is without error) appeared to be within reasonable bounds.

Range-independent factors included echoes from water density gradients, kelp, and other non-fish targets. During the 25-26 July 1995 and 17-18 July 1996 surveys, these factors were a significant influence in the determination and identification of fish and non-fish targets. As shown in Figure 6 , the effects of mid-rip and non-fish targets could influence the ability to decipher fish and eventually bias the acoustic estimate of salmon abundance. In addition, during the 17-18 July acoustic survey, kelp beds were observed at the surface and appeared on the echogram trace (Figure 7). During the latter part of July 1995, commercial fishermen were noticing an increase in the number of jellyfish captured in their nets. Unless non-fish targets (i.e. kelp, jellyfish) are observed at the surface of the water during an acoustic survey, this type of target could significantly hamper interpretation of an echogram and ultimately bias the abundance estimate. Unfortunately we were not able to determine the target strength of a jellyfish. Thus, further refinements to improve the detection or identification of known fish targets should be developed in the acoustic estimate process.

Another factor that may influence the estimation process is when the acoustic survey is conducted relative to survey sample coverage and salmon run timing in the district. During the $14-16$ July 1995, several transects were not completed in the southern area due to rough sea conditions. At the same time, the offshore test fish project (Tarbox 1996) was indicating the highest daily number of sockeye index points (269.7) for the whole season occurred on 15 July. This translates to approximately 677,000 fish that came into the district that day. Fortuitously, the timing of the resultant acoustic survey over the 14-16 July period appeared to have incorporated that fish movement into the district based on the corresponding low relative error. However, fish distribution and dispersion as they move north and as the season progresses may influence the estimation process.

## CONCLUSIONS

The objective of this study was to determine whether acoustic survey techniques could provide a viable method of estimating UCI salmon abundance in the absence of commercial harvest data. The acoustic detection rates of $32 \%$ to $47 \%$ are comparable to what Tarbox and Thorne (1996) report and are similar to the average commercial harvest exploitation rate of $40 \%$. Both rangedependent and independent factors appear to influence detectability. However, the acoustic


Figure 6. Echogram of transect T-5 (minutes 12 through 19) showing midrip and fish targets in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 26 July 1995.


Figure 7. Echogram of transect T-14 (minutes 69 through 77) showing bull kelp targets and surface reverberation as observed on the west side of the East Rip in the Central District of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 17 July 1996.
surveys appear to be a viable and reasonable management tool when these factors are taken into account.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to acknowledge the cooperation of the crews on the F/V Angeline and Americanus and thank the EVOS Trustee Council for providing the funds to conduct this research.

## LITERATURE CITED

Fairbridge, R.W, editor. 1966. The encyclopedia of oceanography, encyclopedia of earth sciences series, Volume I. Reinhold Publishing, New York.

Ruesch, P.H., and J. Fox. 1996. Upper Cook Inlet commercial fisheries annual management report, 1995. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Regional Information Report 2A96-27, Anchorage.

Ruesch, P.H., and J. Fox. 1997. Upper Cook Inlet commercial fisheries annual management report, 1996. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Regional Information Report 2A97-16, Anchorage.

Scheaffer, R.L., W. Mendenhall, and L. Ott. 1979. Elementary survey sampling. Duxbury Press, Belmont, CA.

Schmidt, D.C, K.E. Tarbox, B.M. Barrett, L.K. Brannian, S.R. Carlson, J.A. Edmundson, J.M. Edmundson, S.G. Honnold, B.E. King, G.B. Kyle, P.A. Roche, P. Shields, and C.O. Swanton. 1993. Sockeye salmon overescapement, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill State/Federal Natural Resource Damage Assessment Final Report (Fish/Shellfish Study Number 27), Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Soldotna, Alaska.

Schmidt, D.C, K.E. Tarbox, G. Kyle, J. Edmundson, B. King, S. Honnold, L. Brannian, C. Swanton, P. Shields, John Edmundson, P. Nelson, and S. Carlson. 1996. Sockeye salmon overescapement, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill State/Federal Annual Report (Study 95258, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Soldotna, Alaska.

Tarbox, K.E. 1996. An estimate of the migratory timing and abundance of sockeye salmon into Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, in 1995. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Regional Information Report 2A96-07, Anchorage.

Tarbox, K.E. 1997. An estimate of the migratory timing and abundance of sockeye salmon into Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, in 1996. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Regional Information Report 2A97001, Anchorage.

Tarbox, K.E., and R.E. Thorne. 1996. Assessment of adult salmon in near-surface waters of Cook Inlet, Alaska. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 53: 397-401.

Tarbox, K.E., D.L. Waltemyer, L.K. Brannian, R.Z. Davis, B.E. King, J.R. Fox, and S.M. Fried. 1994. Kenai River Sockeye Salmon Restoration, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill State/Federal Natural Resource Damage Assessment Annual Report (Restoration Study Number 53), Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Soldotna, Alaska.

Thorne, R.E., and P. Salomone. 1993. Feasibility study of acoustic techniques for adult salmon assessment in Upper Cook Inlet, BioSonics, Inc., Seattle.

Thorne, R.E. 1994a. Feasibility study of acoustic techniques for adult salmon assessment in Upper Cook Inlet, 1993. Final Report, BioSonics, Inc., Seattle.

Thorne, R.E. 1994b. Feasibility study of acoustic techniques for adult salmon assessment in Upper Cook Inlet, Preliminary Report 1994, BioSonics, Inc., Seattle.

APPENDIX A

# Assessment of adult salmon in near-surface waters of Cook Inlet, Alaska 

K. E. Tarbox and R. E. Thorne


#### Abstract

Tarbox, K. E. and Thorne, R. E. 1996. Assessment of adult salmon in near-surface waters of Cook Inlet, Alaska. - ICES Journal of Marine Science, 53: 397-401.

Important commercial fisheries occur in the marine and estuarine waters of Upper Cook Inlet in south-central Alaska as adult Pacific salmon return to spawn in their natal rivers. The most valuabie harvests occur on sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka (Walbaum)) runs to the Kenai, Kasilof, and other regional rivers. Fisheries management has been based on commercial catches, acoustic counts of the fish in the rivers, and run-timing models. However, when run sizes are too low for the fishery to operate, managers require alternative information. Acoustic techniques potentially provide a fishery-independent measure of run size. However, the near-surface orientation of these fish precludes a conventional down-looking acoustic approach. Side-looking transducer orientation achieved sufficient sample coverage to provide a viable assessment. Comparisons were made between side-looking assessments and ground truth information. The detection efficiency of the side-looking system was investigated as a function of sea state and bottom depth, and three surveys were conducted for comparison with abundance data from the fisheries. The results of the three surveys indicated that the acoustic techniques are a viable alternative to the traditional fisheries-based management approach.


C 1996 International Council for the Exploration of the Sea
Key words: acoustic survey, salmon, Alaska.
K. E. Tarbox: Alaska Department of Fish and Game, 34828 Kalifornsky Beach Rd. Soldorna, Alasku, USA 99669. R. E. Thorne: BioSonics, Inc., 3670 Stone Way North, Seattle, Washington, USA 98103. Correspundence to Tarbox [tel: +19072629368, fax: +1 9072624709 ].

## Introduction

The harvest of salmon (Oncorhynchus spp.) in Upper Cook Inlet (UCI), Alaska (Fig. 1) is regulated by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF\&G) to allow a specific number of salmon to spawn. These spawning objectives are reached by varying commercial harvest areas and times. Management strategies are formulated based on data from the estimation of the commercial harvest, monitoring of spawning numbers, sampling of the harvest for age composition, and run reconstruction analysis (Ruesch and Fox, 1994). The value of the UCI commercial fishery has exceeded 100 million dollars annually, and management error can have significant biological, social, and economic costs.
Upper Cook Inlet is over 250 km long and 64 km wide at its southern boundary. The entire area is characterized by extreme semi-diurnal tidal fluctuations of up to 11 m which produce current velocities in excess of 8 knots and expose extensive mud flats. Substantial freshwater inflow is received from five major glacial river systems: Susitna, Kenai, Kasilof, Matanuska, and Knik.

The combination of geographic and tidal features creates a complicated circulation pattern of gyres, shear zones, and mixing areas. Frontal zones occur where southward-flowing low-salinity water meets westward-intruding sea water.

ADF\&G estimates the total run of salmon to UCI by a test fishing program at the southern boundary of the commercial harvest area where salmon first enter the management area. Test fish catches are used in combination with commercial harvest data to describe the salmon migration (Tarbox, 1994). However, during periods closed to commercial fishing, $A D F \& G$ has no ability to estimate the number of salmon entering or in the fishing district. An alternative to commercial harvest data was therefore needed. Acoustic techniques potentially provide a fishery-independent measure of run size. However, surface orientation and concentration along frontal zones by migrating salmon presented a challenge to traditional acoustic approaches.

Preliminary investigation of survey procedures was conducted during July 1992 (Thorne and Salomone, 1993). These included fixed-location up-looking,


Figure 1. Map of Cook Inlet, Alaska with acoustic survey transects used on 19 July 1994. Transect 1 starts at Anchor Point, transect 12 finishes at Kenai, and transects run in alternate directions.
paravaned up-looking, and towed side-looking transducer orientations. Side-looking orientation gave the best detectability and was selected for the surveys. This paper presents the results of the implementation of side-looking acoustic surveys to estimate the adult salmon run in UCI.

## Methods

A stratified random sampling design was selected following the recommendation of Jolly and Hampton (1990). The total surface area of the survey, $3295 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$, was divided into three regions. Three to five orthogonal transects were randomly seleted within each region. Transect lengths varied from $8.8-27.0 \mathrm{~km}$. At the survey speed of about $3 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$, each survey was completed within 48 h . Surveys were conducted starting on 14 July 1993 and 13 and 19 July 1994 (Fig. 1).

The acoustic equipment consisted of a dual-frequency ( 120 and 420 kHz ) dual-beam BioSonics Inc. Model 102 scientific echo-sounder, a Model 111 thermal chart recorder, a Model 171 tape-recording interface, a Sony Walkman digital audio tape recorder (DAT), and associ-
ated test equipment, cables, dual-beam transducers, and a towing vehicle. The acoustic system was hydrophone calibrated before and after the study following US Navy standards.

The two acoustic transducers were mounted on the towing vehicle in a side-looking mode (Thorne and Salomone, 1993). The nominal narrow beam widths were $7^{\circ}$ for the 120 kHz and $6^{\circ}$ for the 420 kHz . Echogram range was 100 m , and the marking threshold corresponded to a -47 dB acoustic target strength.

Numbers of fish were counted from the echograms in 20 m range strata. The area swept by the sonar along each transect was calculated by multiplying each 20 m range strata by the length of the transect. Densities of fish per unit surface area were calculated for each 20 m range and for both frequencies from the echogram counts. Range strata were used to evaluate the detection characteristics as a function of range. The count from the range strata and frequency with the best detection characteristics, highest detection rates (Fig. 2), was used for the population estimates.

Population estimates and variances were determined from the mean densities along each transect according to


Figure 2. Fish detections as a function of range under three sea states (solid box is calm, open box is moderate, and solid circle is rough). Note that the maximum count refers only to that sea state.
standard procedures for a stratified random sample (Scheaffer et al., 1986; Thompson, 1992).
Independent estimates of salmon in the fishing district were made using commercial harvest data and run reconstruction analysis.

Total district abundance was estimated by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{DH} / \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{d}}+\mathrm{SH} / \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{s}}-\mathrm{E} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where DH and SH are the drift net and set gillnet harvest on the day following acoustic surveys, $e_{d}$ and $e_{s}$ are the average exploitation rates for the drift and set gillnet fisheries as reported in Mundy et al. (1993), and E estimates entry of fish into the district between the acoustic survey and the fishery using methods reported in Tarbox (1994).

## Results and discussion

The numbers of fish detected per transect during the first survey (July 1993) ranged from 7 to 170 , corresponding to a range of estimated densities of 0.4 to 3.6 fish ha ${ }^{-1}$. The corresponding population estimate was $447000 \pm$ 201000 fish (Table 1). The numbers of fish detected along transects during the second survey (13 July 1994) ranged from 3 to 185 , corresponding to a range of estimated densities of 0.1-3.8 fish ha ${ }^{-1}$. The population estimate was $630000 \pm 187000$ fish. The numbers of fish detected along transects during the third survey ( 19 July 1994) ranged from 5 to 103 , corresponding to a range of estimated densities of 0.3-1.9 fish ha ${ }^{-1}$. The population estimate was $300000 \pm 100000$ fish.

Run reconstruction estimates were greater than acoustic survey estimates in all three cases. Run reconstruction estimates of the number of salmon in the district were 617000,1220000 , and 733000 for the three acoustic survey periods. The acoustic estimates for the three surveys were $73 \%, 52 \%$, and $41 \%$ of the three run reconstruction estimates, respectively. These results
suggested that the acoustic techniques detected only about half of the fish in the district. Run estimates are not without error. However, the drift gillnet fleet harvested in one neighboring 12 h fishing period nearly as many salmon as the acoustic estimate for survey 2 and more salmon than estimated for survey 3. These data suggested that the acoustic estimate was in error.

Useful management information could be obtained from acoustic estimates without $100 \%$ detection or absolute population estimates. At issue is the need for an index to substitute for commercial catch data. At detection rates of about $50 \%$ the acoustic estimate could replace the drift gillnet fleet harvest in the run reconstruction model (assumes average exploitation rate of $40 \%$ ). However, the factors that affect acoustic detectability need to be understood.
The capability of the acoustic system to detect fish is affected by both range-dependent factors and range-independent factors. Range-dependent factors include winds that affect the smoothness of the water surface boundary, and reflections off the bottom from peripheral portions of the acoustic beam at shallower depths. Range-independent factors include echoes from frontal zones, kelp, and other non-fish objects.

Under perfect conditions, the number of fish that are detected should increase with range until the depth extent of the fish is encompassed. Based on the initial studies (Thorne and Salomone, 1993), migrating adult salmon occupy the upper 12 m of the water column. This depth extent was covered at about 70 m range for the 120 kHz system and 80 m range for the 420 kHz .
Examination of the acoustic data shows that detections were limited by surface reverberation from moderate to rough water conditions at much shorter ranges. Under calm conditions, maximum detections were achieved as expected in the $60-80 \mathrm{~m}$ stratum (Fig. 2). However, under moderate sea conditions (Beaufort sea states 3-4) detections increased rapidly over the first 30 m , improved slightly from $30-70 \mathrm{~m}$, then rapidly declined. Under rough conditions (Beaufort sea states 5 and greater), detections did not improve after 30 m .
If detections in the $0-20 \mathrm{~m}$ range strata represent the true fish density, and fish distribution is uniform in the upper 12 m , then detections should increase in direct proportion to the range out to 80 m . Results suggest that the 120 kHz system during the 13 July 1994 survey detected about $35 \%$ of fish in the $20-40 \mathrm{~m}$ range strata, about $45 \%$ in the $40-60 \mathrm{~m}$ range strata, and about $52 \%$ in the $60-80 \mathrm{~m}$ strata. The population estimates were based principally on 120 kHz data from the $40-60 \mathrm{~m}$ and $60-80 \mathrm{~m}$ strata. This indication of detection efficiency is in agreement with the observed relationship between the acoustic estimates and those derived from the fishery, which suggest average detection efficiency slightly over $50 \%$.

Table 1. Acoustic population estimate of adult salmon in Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1993-1994.

| Date | Area | Transect ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Count | Density (fish ha ${ }^{-1}$ ) | Population estimate ( $10^{3}$ ) | Variance | Confidence bound ( $10^{3}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 14 July 93 <br> (Survey 1) | 1 | 1 | 170 | 3.6 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 | 89 | 1.9 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3 | 95 | 1.8 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 | 28 | 0.8 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 308 | 7506 |  |
|  | 2 | 5 | 18 | 0.3 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 | 40 | 1.1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7 | 35 | 1.1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 | 39 | 0.9 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 94 | 369 |  |
|  | 3 | 9 | 26 | 0.8 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 10 | 23 | 0.6 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 11 | 22 | 0.8 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 12 | 7 | 0.4 |  |  |  |
|  | Total1 |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ 447 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ 7917 \end{array}$ | 201 |
| 13 July 94 |  | 1 | 153 | 3.3 |  |  |  |
| (Survey 2) |  | 2 | 173 | 3.1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3 | 106 | 2.0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 | 185 | 3.8 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 460 | 3351 |  |
|  | 2 |  | 85 | 3.0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 | 43 | 1.0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7 | 41 | 1.1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 | 21 | 0.6 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 154 | 3497 |  |
|  | 3 | 9 | 12 | 0.4 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 10 | 10 | 0.4 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 11 | 4 | 0.2 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 12 | 3 | 0.1 |  |  |  |
|  | Total |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 17 \\ 630 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ 6868 \end{array}$ | 187 |
| 19 July 94 (Survey 3) | 1 | 1 | 103 | 1.9 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 | 71 | 1.6 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3 | 49 | 0.9 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 | 30 | 0.9 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5 | 30 | 0.9 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 189 | 959 |  |
|  | 2 | 6 | 11 | 0.5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7 | 35 | 1.5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 | 13 | 0.5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 9 | 11 | 0.4 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 78 | 785 |  |
|  | 3 | 10 | 28 | 0.9 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 11 | 10 | 0.2 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 12 | 5 | 0.3 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 33 | 227 |  |
|  | Total |  |  |  | 300 | 1972 | 100 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Transect 5 on 19 July 94 was moved to Area 1 to reduce variance.

Range-independent factors do not appear to be a major source of error in making the acoustic estimates. Kelp did return echoes that were often similar in magnitude to those from fish, but kelp was not wide. spread and could be visually noted. Fish and kelp were rarely in close proximity. Fish were clearly associated with frontal zones as were entrained air and debris that
can either return echoes similar to fish or mask the presence of fish targets. However, fish appeared to be near these zones, but not actually in them, so separation appeared to be possible in most cases.
Most echoes appeared to represent individual fish. However, there were exceptions, particularly during the first and third surveys and in the southern region. Fish
clearly became more dispersed as they moved north and as the season progressed. This was not unexpected, because pink salmon (O. gorbuscha (Walbaum)), which tend to trave! in large schools, were not abundant in UCI during 1993 and 1994. In addition, sockeye salmon probably begin to disperse and move towards their natal rivers soon after entering the district (Tarbox, 1988).

The inability to survey adequately nearshore areas may also have affected the accuracy of acoustic estimates. For example, run reconsturction analysis indicated that $22 \%$ of the salmon population may have been in these areas during the 13 July 1994 survey. Within UCI a combination of relatively shallow water ( $<10 \mathrm{~m}$ ) and extensive set gillnet gear fished nearshore limited transect lengths. In some areas these nets extend offshore over 3 km .

All fish detected during acoustic surveys were assumed to be adult salmon because few fish of other species appear to occur within the upper 12 m of the water column. Few non-salmon species have been reported from drift gillnets extending 10 m in depth. In addition, Tarbox (1988) conducted numerous seine hauls in UCI and reported no other species of fish captured except salmon in the surface waters. Although Moulton (1994) captured 18 fish species in the northern portion of UCI surface waters these fishes were predominantly juvenile herring and salmon which should be below the -47 dB detection threshold.

The objective of these studies was to determine whether acoustic surveys could provide a viable method with which to estimate UCI salmon abundance when commercial catch data were not available. The acoustic detection rate of about $50 \%$ is comparable to the commerical exploitation rate. The major factor in the
detectability appears to be range-dependent factors. A useful management index should be obtainable from acoustic surveys by accounting for these factors.

## References

Jolly. G. M. and Hampton, I. 1990. A stratifed random transect design for acoustic surveys of fish stocks. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 47: 1282-1291.
Moulton, L. 1994. 1993 Northern Cook Inlet smolt studies. Report to ARCO Alaska Inc., Anchorage. 101 pp.
Mundy, P. R., English, K. K., Gazey, W. J., and Tarbox, K. 1993. Evaluation of the harvest management strategies applied to sockeye salmon populations of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, using run reconstruction analysis. In Proceedings of the international symposium on management strategies for exploited fish populations. Ed. by G. Kruse, D. M. Eggers, R. J. Marasco, C. Pautzke, and T. J. Quinn II. Alaska Sea Grant College Program AK-SG-93-02. 825 pp .
Ruesch, P. and Fox, J. 1994. Upper Cook Inlet commercial fisheries annual management report, 1993. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Regional Information Report 2A94-22, Anchorage. 61 pp.
Scheaffer, R. L., Mendenhall, W., and Ott, L. 1986. Elementary Survey Sampling. Duxbury Press, Boston. 324 pp.
Tarbox, K. 1988. Migratory rate and behavior of salmon in Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska 1983-1984. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Research Bulletin 88-05, Anchorage. 56 pe .
Tarbox, K. 1994. An estimate of the migratory timing and abundance of sockeye salmon into Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, in 1993. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Regional Information Report No. 2A94-13, Anchorage. 32 pp .
Thorne, R. and Salomone, P. 1993. Feasibility study of acoustic techniques for adult salmon assessment in Upper Cook Inlet. Report to the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage. 61 pp .
Thompson, S. K. 1992. Sampling. John Wiley \& Sons, Inc., New York. 343 pp.

## APPENDIX B

Appendix B. Summary of equipment settings and connections.
BioSonics Model 102 Scientific Echo sounder
MODE:F2/X2 for running 120 KHZ onlyTRANSMITTER:
Power ..... $-3 \mathrm{~dB}$
Pulse Width ..... 0.5 msec
CONTROL:
Blank at Range Normal
Blanking Distance ..... 0.5 m
Range ..... 100 m
TRIGGER:
Bottom Detect ..... set to 0
Internal ..... on
External ..... off
Trigger Interval 0.2 sec or 5 pings per second
CALIBRATOR: ..... off
Pulse ..... on
CW (Continuous Wave) ..... off
Separation ..... 5.0 m
RECEIVER:
X1 Gain ..... $-6 \mathrm{~dB}$
X2 Gain ..... $-6 \mathrm{~dB}$
Band Width ..... 5 KHz
40LogR ..... on
20LogR ..... off
Freshwater ..... off
Salwater ..... on
10 kHz output to Model 171 AC input; Detected \#1 out to Model 111 signal in;Sync 2 out to Model 171 sync in and Model 111 sync in
BioSonics Model 111 Thermal Chart Recorder
Start ..... 0 m
W.L. (White Line) ..... off
Grid ..... on
Range ..... 100 m
Paper Speed ..... $1 / 4$
Trigger
Gray Level ..... 3
Threshold ..... 0.2 V
Signal In ..... DC
Sync InBioSonics Model 171 Tape Recorder Interfaceall sync, normal, normal ;Record sync \#1 to sync in

# Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report 

Kenai River Sockeye Salmon Restoration<br>Restoration Project 96255-2<br>Final Report

Lisa W. Seeb ${ }^{1}$<br>William D. Templin ${ }^{1}$<br>Kenneth E. Tarbox ${ }^{2}$<br>Randall Z. Davis ${ }^{2}$<br>James E. Seeb ${ }^{1}$

Alaska Department of Fish and Game Division of Commercial Fisheries Management and Development<br>${ }^{1} 333$ Raspberry Road<br>Anchorage, Alaska 99518<br>${ }^{2} 3428$ Kalifornsky Beach Road, Suite B<br>Soldotna, Alaska 99669-8367

August 1997

# Kenai River Sockeye Salmon Restoration 

Restoration Project 96255-2
Final Report
Study History: This study was initiated as Restoration Study Number 59 "Assessment of Genetic Stock Structure of Salmonids." The project effort continued under Restoration Project 93012 "Genetic Stock Identification of Kenai River Sockeye Salmon." In FY94, Restoration Project 93015 was combined with Restoration Project 94255 "Kenai River Sockeye Salmon Restoration." In FY95 and FY96 the project continued under the same title as Restoration Projects 95255 and 96255 , respectively. Reports were submitted under the title Assessment of Genetic Stock Structure of Salmonids for Restoration Study Number 59 and under the title Genetic Diversity of Sockeye Salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) of Cook Inlet, Alaska and its Application to Restoration of Injured Populations of the Kenai River for Restoration Projects 93012 and 94255 and under the title Kenai River Sockeye Salmon Restoration for Restoration Project 95255 . The final report for the hydroacoustic portion of this project (96255-1) is being submitted independently.

Abstract: Genetic data from sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) were collected from the Kenai River, a major salmon-producing system impacted by the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill, as well as all other significant spawning populations contributing to mixed-stock harvests in Cook Inlet, Alaska. A total of 68 allozyme loci were resolved from 47 putative populations. Allozyme data reveal a substantial amount of genetic diversity among populations. Mixedstock analyses using maximum likelihood methods with 27 loci were evaluated to estimate the proportion of Kenai River populations in Cook Inlet gillnet fisheries. Simulations indicate that Kenai River populations can be identified in mixtures at a level of precision and accuracy useful for restoration and fishery management. Fishery samples were analyzed both inseason (within 48 h ) and postseason. The contribution of Kenai River populations to the Cook Inlet fisheries varied from $16.3 \%$ to $90.9 \%$. Samples from fish wheels from the Kenai, Kasilof, Yentna, and Susitna River systems were also analyzed. Microsatellite DNA data were also collected from four populations to assess the ability of this technique to discriminate among populations. Results from this study are currently being used in the management and restoration of Kenai River sockeye salmon injured in the 1989 Exxon Valdez oil spill.

Key Words: Alaska, allozymes, Cook Inlet, Exxon Valdez oil spill, genetic diversity, Oncorhynchus nerka, sockeye salmon.

Project Data: Description of Data - The data collected during the course of this project were the relative frequencies of variation within three classes of genetic markers: 1) Allozyme variant proteins formed by allelic forms of the same locus, 2) Mitochondrial DNA - genetic material found within the mitochondria with strict maternal inheritance and haploid nature, 3) Microsatellites - highly polymorphic variable number of tandem repeat nuclear DNA sequences that are distributed throughout the genome at intervals of approximately 10 kilobase pairs. Format - These data are stored in ASCII text format. Custodian - Contact Lisa W. Seeb at the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries Management and Development, Genetics Laboratory, 333 Raspberry Rd., Anchorage, Alaska

Seeb at the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries Management and Development, Genetics Laboratory, 333 Raspberry Rd., Anchorage, Alaska 99518. Availability - A complete set of the data are reported either in this report (allozyme and microsatellite) or in the final report for restoration projects 93012 and 94255 (mitochondrial DNA). Electronic copies of these data are available upon request.

## Citation:

Seeb, L.W., W.D. Templin, K.E. Tarbox, R.Z. Davis, and J.E. Seeb. 1997. Kenai River sockeye salmon restoration, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 96255-2), Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries Management and Development, Anchorage, Alaska.

## LIST OF APPENDICES

> Appendix I. Genetic Diversity of Sockeye Salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) of Cook Inlet, Alaska, and its Application to Management of Populations Affected by the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Submitted to Transactions of the American Fisheries Society.

> Appendix II. Concordance of Genetic Divergence Among Sockeye Salmon Populations for Allozyme, Nuclear DNA, and mtDNA Markers. Submitted to Molecular Ecology.

## Appendix I.

Seeb, L.W., C. Habicht, W.D. Templin, K.E. Tarbox, R.Z. Davis, L.K. Brannian, and J.E. Seeb. Genetic diversity of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) of Cook Inlet, Alaska, and its application to management of populations affected by the Exxon Valdez oil spill. Submitted to Transactions of the American Fisheries Society.

Submitted to Transactions of the American Fisheries Society August 8, 1997 Revision

Genetic Diversity of Sockeye Salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) of Cook Inlet, Alaska, and its Application to Management of Populations Affected by the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill

Lisa W. Seeb ${ }^{1}$ Chris Habicht ${ }^{1}$<br>William D. Templin ${ }^{1}$<br>Kenneth E. Tarbox ${ }^{2}$<br>Randall Z. Davis ${ }^{2}$<br>Linda K. Brannian ${ }^{1}$ James E. Seeb ${ }^{1}$

Alaska Department of Fish and Game
Division of Commercial Fisheries Management and Development

## ${ }^{1} 333$ Raspberry Road

Anchorage, Alaska 99518
${ }^{2} 3428$ Kalifornsky Beach Road, Suite B
Soldotna, Alaska 99669-8367


#### Abstract

Genetic data from sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) were collected from the Kenai River, a major salmon-producing system affected by the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill, as well as all other significant spawning populations that contribute to mixed stock harvests in Cook Inlet, Alaska. The products of 29 enzymes encoded by 67 protein loci were resolved from samples from 47 spawning locations in Upper Cook Inlet. Allozyme data revealed a substantial amount of genetic diversity among populations. Mixed stock analyses using maximum likelihood methods with data from 27 loci were evaluated to estimate the proportion of Kenai River populations in Cook Inlet fisheries. Simulations indicate that Kenai River populations can be identified in mixtures at a level of precision and accuracy useful for fishery restoration and management. Samples from fisheries were analyzed both inseason (within 48 h ) and postseason. The contribution of Kenai River populations to the Cook Inlet fisheries varied from $16.4 \%$ to $90.9 \%$. Samples from fish wheels on the Kenai, Kasilof, Yentna, and Susitna rivers were analyzed to check the adequacy of the baseline. Results from this study are currently being used in the management of Cook Inlet sockeye salmon populations affected by the Exxon Valdez oil spill.


Key Words: Oncorhynchus nerka, sockeye salmon, Cook Inlet, Alaska, genetic diversity, allozymes, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill

The T/V Exxon Valdez hit Bligh Reef in Prince William Sound on March 24, 1989, spilling 11.2 million gallons of oil. In the ensuing days oil spread in a southwesterly direction through the Gulf of Alaska. Oil reached the Cook Inlet region, an area that supports large populations of Pacific salmon and extensive commercial fisheries. Sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) have been commercially harvested in Cook Inlet since the late 1800s, and harvest levels have ranged from 95,000 to 9.5 million (Rigby et al. 1991; Ruesch and Fox 1994). Over the last 10 years the total value of the fishery has ranged from $\$ 12.3$ to $\$ 111.1$ million, and sockeye salmon represented $80.4 \%$ to $96.0 \%$ of the total of all salmon species harvested (Ruesch and Fox 1994). However, in July 1989, fishing time in the Cook Inlet area was greatly reduced due to the presence of oil from the Exxon Valdez spill.

As a direct result of the reduced exploitation, the number of sockeye salmon spawners in the Kenai River system was almost twice the upper bound of the desired escapement goal range. Extremely high escapements can produce enough fry to deplete invertebrate prey populations in rearing lakes, causing high fry mortality and altering the species composition and productivity of prey populations for several years (Schmidt et al. 1995).

In anticipation of a possible decline in the fishery, efforts were begun in 1992 to refine stock identification and management techniques and to increase knowledge of the diversity and abundance of sockeye salmon in Cook Inlet. This information is essential to maintain the productivity of mixtures of stocks in mixed stock harvests (Walters 1975; Kope 1992), assists managers to meet seasonal goals for individual stocks or stock-groups (Fried 1996), and allows managers to assess the impacts of harvest regulations and other restrictions during the season (Mundy 1985; Mundy et al. 1993). By directing the commercial harvest, managers could closely regulate the number of spawning adults in the Kenai River, one of the few ways to manage sockeye salmon fry production and restore the productivity of affected lakes.

Most of the sockeye salmon production in Upper Cook Inlet (UCI) comes from four major river systems. The largest sockeye salmon producer ( 2.8 million fish annually) is the Kenai River, which drains $5,200 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ of the Kenai Peninsula on the east side of UCI (Fig. 1). The Kasilof ( $1,700 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) and Susitna rivers ( $49,000 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ ) each produce approximately 700,000 sockeye salmon annually. The Kasilof River is on the Kenai Peninsula south of the Kenai River and the Susitna River empties into the north end of the inlet. The Crescent River drainage ( 200,000 fish) covers $300 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ on the western side of the Inlet. The Kenai, Kasilof, and Crescent river systems include large glacial lakes fed by numerous smaller tributaries. The Susitna River system has many smaller lakes, each of which empties into the mainstem through smaller, separate streams. The remainder of the sockeye salmon production in UCI is composed of many minor stocks that contribute between $6 \%$ and $31 \%$ ( $15 \%$ on average) of the total inlet-wide escapement (Ruesch and Fox 1994).

Cook Inlet sockeye salmon have been the focus of a number of stock identification studies. Extensive efforts were made to delineate populations through scale pattern analyses (Marshall et al. 1987) and parasites (Waltemyer et al. 1993). Neither technique proved adequate. Waltemyer et al. (1996) found that significant temporal and sexual variability within
populations exists with scale pattern analyses and that the technique could not be used on an inseason basis. Genetic markers have proven effective for stock management in recent years: Seeb et al. $(1986,1990)$ and Shaklee and Phelps (1990) for chum salmon (O. keta), White and Shaklee (1991) and White (1996) for pink salmon (O. gorbuscha), Wood et al. (1989, 1994) and Beacham et al. (1995) for sockeye salmon. These markers can also be used to discriminate populations in mixed stock aggregations, and a considerable statistical framework (Mixed Stock Analysis: MSA) based on maximum likelihood estimates (MLE) has been developed to identify individual stocks within mixtures (Fournier et al. 1984; Pella and Milner 1987; Wood et al. 1987; Millar 1987, 1990; Pella et al. 1996).

An early genetic study of sockeye salmon focused on Cook Inlet, where Grant et al. (1980) found considerable heterogeneity among populations. In evaluations of their resulting mixed stock model, Grant et al. (1980) demonstrated a high degree of success using three allozyme loci to classify populations from the Kasilof and Susitna river drainages, but incomplete baseline data were thought to confound the Kenai River classifications. Additional data from the Russian River, one of the Kenai River drainages, were presented by Wilmot and Burger (1985). They found significant differences between early and late runs from the Russian River. However, no comprehensive genetic survey of Cook Inlet has been undertaken since the 1970s (Grant et al. 1980). In this study we present genetic data to delineate populations and evaluate the genetic model as a tool for stock identification and restoration of Kenai River sockeye salmon.

## Materials and Methods

Baseline samples for allozyme analysis were collected from spawning populations of sockeye salmon by personnel of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF\&G) using gillnets and beach seines. Target sample size for baseline collections was set at 100 to achieve acceptable precision around the allele frequency estimates (Allendorf and Phelps 1981; Waples 1990). Tissue samples from spawning populations were collected from all major sockeye-producing systems of UCI. Approximately 7,000 individual sockeye salmon from spawning populations were sampled from 1992 to 1995 (Table 1; Fig. 1). Most spawning populations were sampled in at least two separate years to check for temporal variation, and some sites were sampled twice within a year to check for differences in run timing.

Mixed stock collections originating from Cook Inlet fisheries (Central District; Fig. 1) were collected in a manner similar to that for spawning samples. Sockeye salmon from the drift gillnet fishery were sampled at processing plants as fishing vessels were offloaded.
Collections were made during July in 1992-1996 (Table 1). In 1995, two collections were also taken from set gillnet sites fishing the eastern shore of the Central District. In addition, inriver collections were made at four mainstem fish wheel sites (Yentna River, river mile 4; Susitna River, river mile 80; Kasilof River, river mile 7; and Kenai River, river mile 19; Table 1; Fig. 1). Target mixed stock sample sizes were set at 200 for inriver and 400 for fisheries samples (Wood 1989), although these were not always achieved. Each year two collections from the commercial fishery were processed within 48 h .

Samples of muscle, liver, vitreous humor, and heart were dissected from freshly killed individuals. Individual sample numbers were assigned to uniquely identify all genetic tissues. Tissues were placed into cryovials, and the cryovials were stored in liquid nitrogen until transferred to $-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ storage where they remained until laboratory analysis.

A comprehensive examination for discriminating gene markers was conducted using allozyme electrophoresis. Allozyme techniques followed those of Aebersold et al. (1987); nomenclature rules followed the American Fisheries Society standard (Shaklee et al. 1990). The products of 29 enzymes encoded at 67 allozyme loci were resolved (Table 2). A photographic record of each gel was made, and a collection of mobility standards for all scored alleles was constructed and used to verify alleles.

Of the 67 loci, 23 loci (ADA-1*; mAH-3*; CK-A1*; CK-C1*; CK-C2*; ESTD*; FBALD-4*; FH*; $\beta G A L A^{*}$; GAPDH-3*; GAPDH-4*; GAPDH-5*; G3PDH-3*; GR*; mIDHP-2*; LDHA1 ${ }^{*}$ [LDH-B1*; LDH-C*; $\alpha M A N^{*} ; m M D H-I^{*} ; m M D H-2^{*} ; m M D H-3^{*} ; s M E P-1^{*}$ ) were found to be invariant and were surveyed for only a single year from each site. Statistical analyses for all populations were based on the remaining set of 44 loci. A reduced set of 27 loci ( $m A A T-1^{*}$; mAAT-2*; mAH-1,2*; mAH-4*; sAH*; ALAT*; GAPDH-2*; G3PDH-4*; GPI-B1,2*; GPI-A*; sIDHP-1*; LDH-B2*; sMDH-A1,2*; sMDH-B1,2*; mMEP-1*; PEPA*; PEPB-1*; PEPC*; PEPLT*; PGM-1*; PGM-2*; TPI-1,2*) were chosen for their information content and ability to be adequately resolved from lesser quality tissues, a common occurrence in fishery samples. This set of loci was used in the majority of the admixture analyses. However, we were unable to resolve some loci (mAAT-2*; mAH-4*; GPI-B1,2*; G3PDH-4*) from all mixtures. In those cases estimates were based on the remaining loci in the set of 27.

Where possible, multiple collections at the same site were pooled for the analysis following the recommendations of Waples (1990) and White (1996). Genotypes were scored from enzyme phenotypes and then summarized into allele frequency estimates (Appendix A). Because of difficulty scoring the ${ }^{*} 100 /$ null heterozygote, only homozygote alternate phenotypes could be scored for null allele variation at $P G M-1^{*}$. Hardy-Weinberg expected frequencies were calculated for this locus (Appendix A) and were used for heterogeneity and tree analyses, but phenotypic frequencies were used for the mixture analysis. Frequencies at isoloci (sAAT-1,2*; mAH-1,2*; G3PDH-1,2*; sMDH-A1,2*; sMDH-B1,2*; GPI-B1,2*; TPI$1,2^{*}$ ) were calculated assuming the variation occurred with equal frequency at both loci. Tests for departure from Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium were made for each population at each single locus to test for random mating within each population ( $\alpha=0.05$; adjusted for the number of tests; Lessios 1992). Isoloci and PGM-1* were excluded from these tests.

Populations were grouped a priori into seven regions for subsequent analyses: Kenai River, Kasilof River, Susitna River, Yentna River, Northeast Cook Inlet, Knik Arm and West Cook Inlet. The first four regions encompass the entire watersheds of three of the four major river systems in UCI. The vast Susitna River watershed, of which the Yentna River is a tributary, was divided into two separate regions to allow finer-scale resolution. Populations within each
river system share common freshwater migration pathways. The last three regions, comprising the remaining UCI river systems, were geographically proximal units. With a few exceptions, the populations within each of these three regions do not share freshwater migration pathways, and one or more nursery or rearing lakes are located in each region. The fourth major river system, Crescent River, is located in the West Cook Inlet region.

Homogeneity of allelic frequencies among the various collections were tested using loglikelihood ratios (modified from Weir 1990) with $\alpha=0.01$. This statistic is distributed approximately chi-squared with $(n-1)(m-1)$ degrees of freedom, where $n$ is the number of alleles and $m$ is number of populations in the test. The likelihood values can be summed over all loci to obtain a total value at each level of analysis. The total gene frequency dispersion at each locus was subdivided into within- and among-region components in a hierarchical fashion. Hierarchical levels were organized to test for homogeneity (1) among sites within nursery lakes, (2) among nursery lakes within regions, and (3) among river systems/regions. Rejection of the null hypothesis of homogeneity indicates presence of discrete spawning populations. This analysis is a conservative test because the degrees of freedom reflect the entire pattern of diversity around Cook Inlet. In some situations we also performed pair-wise and region-wide analyses, which resulted in fewer degrees of freedom and a finer scale analysis.

To further describe the subdivision of genetic diversity, a hierarchical gene diversity analysis (Nei 1973) was conducted to delineate the distribution of variability among sites within nursery lakes, among nursery lakes within regions, and among regions. Isoloci and PGM-1* (scored phenotypically) were excluded from the diversity analysis.

Genetic distance measures (Cavalli-Sforza and Edwards 1967), which summarize multi-locus data into a single number, were calculated between all pairs of spawning locations. These values were used to construct a neighbor-joining tree ( $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{J}$ tree; Saitou and Nei 1987) using PHYLIP (Version 3.5, Felsenstein 1993). This method allows for unequal rates of molecular change among branches. Allele frequency estimates, fit to expected genetic models, and genetic variability and distance measures were calculated using functions written in S-Plus (Mathsoft, Inc., Seattle, WA) .

Stock contributions to the mixture samples were estimated via maximum likelihood (MLE; Pella and Milner 1987) using a conjugate gradient searching algorithm with square root transformations (Pella et al. 1996). This algorithm provides good performance with large baselines and small stock differences (Pella et al. 1996). The precision (standard error) of the stock composition was estimated by an infinitesimal jackknife procedure (Millar 1987). Individuals missing data at two or more loci were deleted. Individual population estimates were first calculated, then summed into regional groupings (allocate-sum procedure, Wood et al. 1987).

We conducted simulations in which the mixture was composed entirely of populations from each of the seven reporting regions to evaluate the accuracy of the stock composition
estimates at the regional level. These hypothetical mixtures $(N=400)$ were generated from the baseline allele frequencies assuming Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (with the exception of PGM-1* which was treated as a non-genetic character). The precision (standard error) of the simulated mixtures was estimated by a parametric bootstrap (Efron and Tibshirani 1986), where the observed multilocus genotype frequencies were assumed to be multinomially distributed as were the allele frequencies in the baseline. We performed 100 bootstrap iterations.

To maintain confidence in the estimates, fishery managers wanted at least $90 \%$ of the harvest in these simulations to be correctly allocated to the region of origin. Within regions the individual populations were constrained to contribute equally to the sample so that no allowances were made for differential abundances. We also performed simulations varying the contribution of the Kenai River to an mixture sampled from all baseline populations. Contributions varied from $0 \%$ to $100 \%$ in $10 \%$ increments.

## Results

Heterogeneity Within Regions

## Kenai River

Rearing of sockeye salmon occurs in Upper and Lower Russian lakes, Kenai Lake, Skilak Lake, Hidden Lake, Tern Lake, and Trail Lake (Fig. 1). Spawning occurs in tributaries of these lakes as well as the mainstem Kenai River.

Divergence was detected within the Russian River. Late-spawning populations above and below Russian River Falls were significantly different ( $\mathrm{G}=660.5$, $\mathrm{df}=24, \mathrm{P}<0.001$ ). Loci exhibiting distinct discontinuity in allele frequencies between all populations spawning above and below the falls included $s A H^{*} 100$ (above 0.26-0.29; below 0.96), $A L A T^{*} 100$ (above $0.84-0.86$; below 0.65 ), LDH-B2*100 (above 0.50-0.71; below 0.92), and PGM-1*100 (above $0.00-0.01$; below 0.38 )(Appendix A). The population spawning below the falls more closely resembled populations inhabiting the mainstem Kenai River and populations spawning above the falls formed the most highly divergent group in the analysis (Fig. 2). In addition, temporal differentiation was detected in pairwise comparisons between early- and late-run spawners above the falls, ( $\mathrm{G}=93.4, \mathrm{df}=12, P<0.001$ ) with significant heterogeneity found at $L D H-B 2^{*}, m A A T-1^{*}, m A A T-2^{*}$, and $m A H-1,2^{*}$.

Overall similarity among populations from the Kenai River drainage is apparent from the N-J tree (Fig. 2). Populations showing high levels of similarity and forming a single cluster included Skilak Lake outlet, populations between Kenai and Skilak lakes (sites 1-6), Ptarmigan Creek, Quartz Creek, and Russian River below the falls. Moose Creek joined a larger grouping, which included populations from Susitna River drainages and West Cook Inlet. Other Kenai River populations appeared highly divergent. While the Russian River populations above the falls (both early and late) were the most divergent, Hidden Creek also
was highly distinct, not only from Russian River populations above the falls, but also from the other Kenai River populations. Compared to mainstem Kenai River populations, Hidden Creek was characterized by higher frequencies of mAAT-2*-73; ALAT* 100 ; and PGM-2*100 (Appendix A). Moose Creek also was distinct within the drainage having high frequencies of $A L A T * 91$.

## Kasilof River

Populations returning to the Kasilof River drainage spawn in tributaries and along the shoreline of Tustumena Lake. Five tributaries (Bear, Moose, Glacier Flat, Nikolai, and Seepage creeks; Fig. 1) were sampled. Lake spawners utilizing the beach were also sampled (Tustumena Lake sites 1 and 2). In comparisons among populations, Bear, Moose, and Seepage creeks were statistically indistinguishable ( $\mathrm{G}=29.5$, $\mathrm{df}=32, P=0.593$ ). Relative to other Cook Inlet sockeye salmon populations, the Kasilof River drainage populations were more similar and cluster together on the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{J}$ tree (Fig. 2). Overall heterogeneity within the region when all Cook Inlet populations were considered was not significant (Table 3). As a group, Kasilof River drainage populations exhibited a high frequency of $A L A T^{* 95}$ (frequencies range from 0.10 to 0.15 ) and consistent presence of rare alleles ( $G 3 P D H-4 * 108$; GPI-B1,2*132).

## Susitna River Drainages

The Susitna River is composed of the Yentna River and mainstem Susitna River drainages. Within each of these systems are many smaller lakes and tributaries that support sockeye salmon spawning and rearing. Chosen sampling sites were assumed to represent the largest spawning populations within the system, although less is known about populations of the Susitna River than populations from other drainages.

We found extensive divergence within the Susitna River system, both within and between the Yentna and Susitna rivers (Table 3). Within the Yentna River drainage, there was a wide spectrum of loci at which one or more populations have exceptionally divergent allele frequencies (Table 3, Append:x A) . The most dramatic difference occurred at PGM-2* where frequencies of the ${ }^{*} 100$ allele were 0.25 for Shell Lake and 0.28 for Trinity/Movie lakes; Hewitt/Whiskey lakes had a frequency of 0.63 , and the remaining populations had frequencies greater than 0.80 . Other loci that displayed a large amount of heterogeneity were $P E P C^{*} 105$ (generally < 0.02; Hewitt/Whiskey lakes $=0.13$; Shell Lake $=0.32$ ), $P G M-1 * 100$ (generally $<0.10$; Judd Lake $=0.36$ ), PEPB-1* 130 (generally $=0.00$; Trinity/Movie lakes $=$ 0.15 ), $A L A T^{*} 100$ (generally $<0.59$; Trinity/Movie and Hewitt/Whiskey lakes $>0.70$ ), and $m A A T-I^{*}-100$ (generally $>0.84$; Judd Lake $=0.62$ ).

Populations in the Susitna River mainstem also showed considerable heterogeneity at several loci (Table 3; Appendix A). At $P G M-I^{*}$, most of the populations had frequencies of the *100 allele between 0.15 and 0.40 ; however, in Red Shirt Lake a frequency of 0.03 was estimated, and the *100 allele was absent in the Stephan Lake collections. Other alleles that
displayed a large amount of heterogeneity were PEPC*105 (frequencies ranging from 0.003 to 0.17 ) and $s I D H P-1^{* 94}$ (generally $=0.00$; Stephan Lake $=0.13$ ), and $m A A T-1^{*}-83$ (generally $>0.19$; Birch Creek $=0.06$; Red Shirt Lake $=0.00$ ). The degree of differentiation was most easily seen in the N-J tree (Fig. 2), where Susitna River populations can be found on many different branches clustering with populations from other regions.

## Western Cook Inlet

Populations assigned to the Western Cook Inlet region spawn in the river/lake systems that drain the west side of Cook Inlet from the mouth of the Susitna River south to the Crescent River. These are generally cold, high-energy streams fed by the glaciers and snowpack in the mountains along the coast. An exception is the Packers Lake population, which returns to Kalgin Island, a large island located in the middle of the Inlet west of the mouth of the Kasilof River. Unlike the Kenai, Kasilof and Susitna river regions, populations spawning within this region do not generally share a common fresh-water migration pathway to their spawning sites (Fig. 1).

As might be expected from the geography of the region, the Western Cook Inlet populations exhibited considerable regional heterogeneity (Table 3). A large part of the heterogeneity within the region can be attributed to a few loci within a few populations. The $A L A T^{*} 95$ allele occurred much more frequently in McArthur River (frequency $=0.17$ ) than in the remaining populations (frequency <0.07). In this region, the $s M D H-B 1,2 * 65$ allele occurred only in Coal Creek and Packers Lake, whereas *116 was an allele exclusive to Packers Lake. The frequencies of the null allele for $P G M-I^{*}$ ranged from 0.54 to 1.00 , and the $P G M-2^{*} 136$ allele frequencies ranged from 0.03 to 0.39 through all the populations in this region.

## Northeastern Cook Inlet

Only two sites were sampled in the Northeastern Cook Inlet region: Daniels Lake and Bishop Creek. Both sites are in the Bishop Creek drainage, located north of the mouth of the Kenai River on the Kenai Peninsula (Fig. 1). When sites were compared, heterogeneity was found at $A L A T^{*}, s A H^{*}, G P I-A^{*}$, and mAAT-1* between Bishop Creek and Daniels Lake collections (Table 3). Their similarity to each other, though, was greater than their similarity to other populations as shown in the N-J tree (Fig. 2). Northeastern Cook Inlet populations were marked by a high frequency of $P E P L T * 88$ alleles, a low frequency of $P G M-2 * 100$ alleles, and the lack of $L D H-B 2^{*}$ and $P E P C^{*}$ variant alleles, which were seen in every other region.

## Knik Arm

Like the populations in Western Cook Inlet, the Knik Arm populations do not share a common freshwater migration path (Fig. 1). For this reason, sampling sites were chosen based on size of drainage and observed sockeye salmon escapement. The three populations of the region (Nancy Lake, Cottonwood Creek and Fish Creek) were significantly different (Table 3). Cottonwood Creek and Fish Creek clustered together in the N-J tree, but Nancy

Lake was on a separate branch with populations from other regions.
Heterogeneity Among Regions
Observed and expected heterozygosities were calculated for all populations (end of Appendix A). Observed heterozygosities varied from a low of 0.021 in Chilligan River to a high of 0.056 in Stephan Lake. There was no regional trend in heterozygosity level in the populations sampled. All populations conformed to Hardy-Weinberg expectations.

A hierarchical gene diversity analysis was stratified by site, nursery lake, and region. The greatest amount of variation ( $87.74 \%$ ) occurred within sites (Table 4). Little variability was detected among sites within nursery lakes ( $0.38 \%$ ). However, considerable heterogeneity ( $7.80 \%$ ) existed among nursery lakes within regions, the remaining $4.08 \%$ of the variability allocated to the among-regions component.

## Mixed Stock Analyses

The performance of the MSA model for Cook Inlet sockeye salmon was investigated through simulations. Correct allocation to the Kenai River region, the group of greatest concern, was $91 \%$ in the simulation studies, above the $90 \%$ goal (Table 5). Northeastern Cook Inlet, Kasilof River, and Knik Arm also were above or close to the goal ( $99 \%$, $92 \%$, and $88 \%$, respectively). The Yentna River also was near the goal with an allocation of $88 \%$, but the Susitna River misallocated to both the Yentna River and Western Cook Inlet, resulting in a correct allocation of only $77 \%$. When the Susitna and Yentna regions were combined, the allocation rose to $87 \%$. Western Cook Inlet, a heterogenous grouping based on geographic proximity, performed at $86 \%$, below the $90 \%$ objective.

A series of simulations was also conducted to test our ability to detect increasing Kenai River presence in the fishery. Simulations were designed so that the Kenai River contribution to the mixture sample varied from $0 \%$ to $100 \%$ in $10 \%$ increments. At low percentages the Kenai River contribution were slightly overestimated, but at higher percentages the contributions were underestimated (Fig. 3).

Maximum likelihood estimates were calculated for all samples collected from the Central District drift gillnet and Eastside set gillnet fisheries. These estimates were then summed by region for use in management (Table 6). In 1992, 1993, and 1994 few samples were taken, and estimated contributions shed little light on the interactions of regions within the fishery (Fig. 4). In 1995 and 1996, five samples were taken from that portion of the season coinciding with the expected presence of Kenai River sockeye salmon. These samples show a marked increase in Kenai River sockeye salmon in the drift gillnet fishery over the periods examined in both years. The harvest of sockeye salmon peaked at 462,625 on July 17 in 1995 and 430,343 on July 19 in 1996 (Table 7). Although the proportion of Kenai River populations in the harvest continued to increase during late July, the total harvest of sockeye salmon in the fishery decreased (Table 7; Fig. 5). Sockeye salmon of Kenai River origin
represented approximately $43 \%$ in 1995 and $49 \%$ in 1996 of the total Cook Inlet harvest during the sampling periods.

Maximum likelihood estimates were also calculated from samples originating from fish wheel catches (Table 8). Samples were collected from fish wheels in the Kenai, Kasilof, Susitna mainstem, and Yentna rivers (Table 1; Fig. 1). These inriver estimates assumed all contributing populations from a particular drainage were included in the baseline and that there was no straying into the river drainage. Estimates for the Kenai River samples ranged from $63 \%$ to $93 \%$ across all collections. The lowest value was for July 10, 1994, the earliest sample taken. A similar pattern was observed for the Susitna River mainstem ( $75 \%$ and $92 \%$ ) and Yentna River ( $81 \%$ to $98 \%$ ). The lowest value in the Kasilof River was $55 \%$, for the earliest sample in 1994 (July 8-10), however a July 2 sample in 1992 allocated 91\% to the Kasilof River. These results may indicate that some early-run populations with unique genetic profiles have not been included in the baseline or that early in the season fish may be entering non-natal systems prior to correctly homing to their natal stream ("nosing in").

Fine-scale estimation was also possible for some populations within some river drainages. A $100 \%$ simulation was conducted on the Russian River population above the falls. The simulation result was $99 \%$ (S.E. $0.5 \%$ ) indicating that the Russian River could be identified in mixtures of Cook Inlet populations with a high degree of accuracy and precision. Maximum likelihood estimates for the inriver mixtures from Kenai River were made to estimate the combined early- and late-runs of Russian River sockeye salmon above the falls (Fig. 6). Four estimates were possible in 1994, three in 1995 and one in 1996. The results from 1994 suggest a pulse of early-run fish, a lull, and then a large pulse of late-run fish.

## Discussion

The objective of this study was to improve stock-assessment capabilities for sockeye salmon, a prerequisite to protecting and managing populations affected by the oil spill. The allozyme data gave a detailed picture of the genetic diversity of Cook Inlet sockeye salmon, and the data representing 47 putative populations can be used, not only to describe the diversity of the Inlet, but also to assess the contribution of affected populations to mixed stock aggregations.

## Genetic Diversity of Cook Inlet Sockeye Salmon

This study represents the first comprehensive analysis of sockeye salmon from Cook Inlet since that of Grant et al. (1980). Grant et al. (1980) identified six informative loci of 26 total loci from 13 populations from Cook Inlet. They documented heterogeneity among both the Kenai and Susitna River drainages, whereas little heterogeneity was detected among Kasilof River populations. Wilmot and Burger (1985) surveyed Russian River populations and documented significant differences between the early- and late-run populations from the Russian River at $L D H-B 2^{*}$ and $s A H^{*}$. Our study confirms the previous observations of Grant et al. (1980) and Wilmot and Burger (1985) and greatly expands the database both in terms of loci and number of populations.

Sockeye salmon typically spawn in rivers or smaller creeks associated with nursery lakes, and it has been suggested that the nursery lake is the primary unit of genetic structuring (Utter et al. 1984; Wood et al. 1994). This may reflect the tendency of sockeye salmon to home with great fidelity to their natal streams, presumably to a greater extent than other Pacific salmon (Quinn 1985; Quinn et al. 1987). Juveniles will typically rear from 1 to 2 years in a nursery lake before undergoing smoltification and migrating to the sea.

The Kenai River drainage includes several nursery lakes. Early- and late-run Russian River populations are thought to rear in Upper and Lower Russian Lakes, "mainstem" spawning populations (Skilak Lake outlet, between Kenai and Skilak Lake, Russian River below-thefalls, Quartz Creek, and Ptarmigan Creek) are believed to rear in Kenai and Skilak Lakes, Moose Creek rear in Upper Trail Lake, Tern Lake rear in Tern Lake, and Hidden Creek juveniles rear in Hidden Lake. The genetic diversity among Kenai River populations is clearly far greater than previously documented. Two separate lineages corresponding to an early- and late-run occur above the falls in the Russian River. The falls serve as an effective isolating barrier, populations spawning below the falls join a large aggregation of mainstem populations that rear in Kenai and Skilak Lakes. A third highly divergent lineage is represented by the Hidden Creek population, and additional outliers with distinct genetic profiles occur in Moose Creek and Tern Lake.

In the Kasilof River region, sockeye salmon from four spawning tributaries as well as two beach spawning sites were surveyed from Tustumena Lake. Little heterogeneity among populations rearing in the lake was apparent (Table 3; Fig. 2). Burger et al. (1995) detected a distinct late run of river-spawners that appear near the end of September at the outlet of Tustumena Lake. These outlet-spawners have a distinct genetic profile based on both mitochondrial DNA and allozyme data (Burger et al. In press), but were not included in this study.

The high level of divergence of Susitna River and Western Cook Inlet populations was not unexpected as Grant et al. (1980) also noted significant differences between Susitna River populations. Unlike the Kenai and Kasilof rivers, there are no large nursery lakes that support multiple tributary-spawning populations in these regions. Rather, there are a number of isolated smaller lake systems, and spawning has also been observed in sloughs of the Susitna River that have no obvious access to a nursery lake for early-life rearing. This isolation likely led to the considerable divergence evident in both regions.

The data from the Kenai, Kasilof, and Susitna River drainages support a model of differentiation of populations based on natal spawning areas. In the gene diversity analysis, $7.8 \%$ of the variability existed among nursery lakes within regions, but only $4.1 \%$ of the variability could be attributed to the among-region component. Wood et al. (1994) reported similar results from a study of variation in 83 distinct spawning sites representing all major sockeye-producing river systems in Canada. They showed extensive differentiation among nursery lakes and attributed it to founder effects and isolation through strict homing behavior. They attributed $7 \%$ of the variation to differences among lakes within drainages and lesser
amounts to "among drainages within systems" and "among river system" components.
Divergence within a nursery lake was seen in this study between the early- and late-run Russian River populations. Temporal and geographic divergence within lakes has been noted for other sockeye salmon populations. Wilmot and Burger (1985) reported differences between early- and late-run sockeye salmon returning to Karluk Lake. Varnavskaya et al. (1994) studied the population structure within nine lake systems in North America and Russia and found differentiation among subpopulations exhibiting different run timing (earlier vs. later) or utilizing different spawning habitat (tributary vs. beach). Burger et al. (In press) detected significant differences between the late-run outlet spawners and all other spawners from Tustumena Lake. They attributed the differentiation to precise homing to natal streams, not just to the lake systems.

## Mixed Stock Analyses

In addition to describing the genetic diversity present in Cook Inlet, a primary goal of this study was to evaluate and utilize the genetic data for MSA to aid in the management and restoration of Kenai River populations affected by the spill. A total of 27 of the 67 loci were used in the majority of the admixture analyses, which represents a large increase over that available to Grant et al. (1980).

A basic requirement of using genetic data in mixed stock analyses is that all major contributing populations are represented in the baseline. To a large extent, this assumption is met by the extensive genetic information collected by this study. However, unlike other species of Pacific salmon such as chinook salmon (O. tschawytscha, Utter et al. 1993), there is little relationship between genetic distance and geographic distance in sockeye salmon populations. Sockeye salmon populations inhabiting the same drainage may be more divergent than populations geographically separated. As a result, exhaustive baseline sampling is needed.

Simulation studies are a useful method to evaluate and refine the MSA model. We primarily used pure or $100 \%$ simulations. Bias in the estimated composition is expected to be greatest at the most extreme compositions ( 0 or $100 \%$ ) given the constrained maximum likelihood techniques used (no estimates $<0.00$ or $>1.00$; Pella and Milner 1987). This pattern was evident in the simulations of increasing Kenai River contributions to the fishery (Fig. 3), but the bias was greater at high levels of Kenai River contributions than at low levels. The estimated Kenai River component was within one standard error of the true contribution over the range from $0 \%$ to $80 \%$. A series of $100 \%$ simulations, thus, provides a rigorous test of the model.

Based on earlier work with sockeye salmon (Wood et al. 1989, 1994), we took a conservative approach by identifying regional reporting units and using the allocate-sum procedure to estimate regional contributions. Previous simulation studies on sockeye salmon have shown that estimates for individual populations may not be reliable (Wood et al. 1989). The
performance of the Kenai River was of particular concern, but it did quite well with a $100 \%$ simulation estimate of $91 \%$ (S.E. 4.9\%). Additional indicators of the accuracy of the method are the misallocations to a particular region. Misallocations to the Kenai River in $100 \%$ simulations of other regions were small, ranging from $0 \%$ from Northeastern Cook Inlet to $3 \%$ from the Kasilof River. The Kasilof River, Northeastern Cook Inlet, and Knik Arm regions also performed well, and pooling the Yentna and Susitna River regions improved performance for the Susitna River populations. The poorest results were obtained for Western Cook Inlet, a very heterogeneous group of populations with genetic affinities to the Yentna and Susitna River populations.

The results for the maximum likelihood estimates of regional contribution to the commercial fishery over the four years varied, not only through time, but also across years with the Kenai River estimate ranging from $16 \%$ to $91 \%$. In 1995 the Kasilof River region was the largest contributor early in the season, but by mid July the Kenai River became the predominant contributor. Yearly estimates will vary depending on the relative run strengths, location of sampling, and timing of sampling, but multiyear sampling, particularly with multiple samples within each year, may reveal consistent patterns.

The inriver mixed stock estimates can be used to monitor individual populations within systems. For example, the Russian River and Hidden Creek populations of the Kenai River can be very accurately and precisely estimated and can potentially serve as indicator stocks for management purposes. The inriver samples can also provide an indication of the adequacy of the baseline. However, intrinsic in this application is the assumption that very little straying or "nosing in" occurs. In some cases, the model performs poorly on inriver stock mixtures early in the season (Table 8), but improves dramatically as the season progresses, which suggests that the baseline may be weighted towards populations with middle- or late-run timing. This is probably an acceptable bias because many of the early-timing populations may be very low in abundance (Davis and King 1996). It also could indicate that entrance into a non-natal stream may be more prevalent early in the season.

The allozyme data reveal a substantial amount of genetic diversity among populations of Cook Inlet sockeye salmon. This diversity is distributed both within and among major drainages. In general, the data support a model of population structure based on the nursery lake; however, we did detect significant divergence among both temporal and geographic components within nursery lakes. This diversity probably arises from isolation and genetic drift within nursery lakes and a tendency of sockeye salmon to home with great fidelity.

Application to Fishery Management
The commercial fishery management strategy in Upper Cook Inlet is to regulate the harvest of sockeye salmon by varying fishing time and area to meet a fixed range of escapement objectives. The sockeye season length is mid-June to mid-August and fishing peaks in midJuly. Typically, the fishery operates on Monday and Friday for 12 h . However, this time is adjusted by the ADF\&G depending on run strength. Areas open to fishing can also be
adjusted to affect exploitation rates. This management strategy is adjusted as necessary after estimating the number of adults reaching fresh water in the major river systems with sonar (Ruesch and Fox 1994)

Sockeye salmon move into the Central District from the south and tend to delay entering their natal streams. Residence times in the Central District for Kenai River sockeye salmon have a modal value of 11 d early in the season, rapidly declining to 4 d as the season progresses. The average residence time for Kasilof River populations is 9 d at the beginning of the season and declines to 5 d at the end of the season. Susitna River populations, in contrast, hold for 19 d in the early portion of the season; the average time declines to 7 d late in the season (Mundy et. al. 1993).

Approximately 600 drift gillnet vessels fish the offshore waters of the Central District in Upper Cook Inlet. Exploitation rates of the drift gillnet fleet averaged 41\% (range 35-45\%) for a single 12-h fishing period between 1979 and 1988. Rates have remained relatively stable to the present. In contrast to the drift gillnet fishery, the set gillnet fishery in Upper Cook Inlet concentrates along the east side of Upper Cook Inlet. This fishery targets primarily Kasilof and Kenai River populations and consists of over 120035 -fathom nets. Exploitation rates in a single 12-h period can be $70 \%$ of the fish available to the gear.

Stock abundance, variable residence times which concentrate fish, and high commercial exploitation potential can combine to increase the probability of overharvest in an uninformed mixed stock fishery. Therefore, stock identification in the harvest is essential for long-term management of these fisheries so that each stock can be harvested at its appropriate rate.

The results of the maximum likelihood estimates indicated that Kenai River populations can be identified in mixtures of Cook Inlet sockeye salmon with a level of precision, accuracy, and timeliness useful for fisheries management. The original intent of this study was to determine the Kenai River/non-Kenai River component of the harvest. To evaluate the model, though, populations were initially allocated to seven regions, which were later reduced to six to improve model performance.

The maximum likelihood estimates were first incorporated into inseason fishery management in 1995; results were reported for Kenai River/non-Kenai River components only during the first year. In future years it is likely that four reporting groups corresponding to current management regimes will be used. These groups are Kenai River, Kasilof River, Northern District (Susitna River, Yentna River, Northeastern Cook Inlet, Knik Arm, Coal Creek, Chilligan River, McArthur River), and Western Cook Inlet (those populations spawning south of the Northern District boundary). Evaluation of these groups is being conducted.

Application of genetic data to stock identification in salmon fishery management has several advantages over other methods including stability of allele frequencies over time, ability to process large amounts of samples rapidly, and reasonable costs (Shaklee and Phelps 1990). In comparison to scale patterns or parasites analyses for sockeye salmon in Upper Cook Inlet,
genetic data 1) provides a better understanding of the underlying biological organization, 2) provides more accurate, precise, and less biased stock composition estimates, 3) does not require in-season "known" scale samples, 4) has a similar availability of data to managers, and 5) costs are comparable to scale pattern analysis. The accuracy and precision of the estimates can probably be further improved as additional genetic markers become available. The data collected in this study can be used throughout Cook Inlet as well as within drainages to identify specific population components. These applications are currently underway in Cook Inlet to aid in the management and restoration of sockeye salmon populations affected by the oil spill.

## Acknowledgements

An essential component of this study was the expert laboratory effort provided by the ADF\&G Genetics group particularly Chris Schlichten, Bruce Whelan, and Lori Wagoner. Steve Fried, Paul Ruesch, Dave Waltemyer, John Hilsinger, and Ken Florey also assisted with the design and implementation of the study. Richard Gates refined many of the statistical approaches and software utilized in this study; Penny Crane carefully reviewed several versions of the manuscript and assisted with data and laboratory analyses. We would also like to thank Paul Aebersold and Charles Guthrie of the National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle and Auke Bay, and Carl Burger of the National Biological Service, Anchorage, for sharing their sockeye salmon expertise. We thank Wards Cove Packing and Salamatof Seafoods for their assistance with collection of the fishery samples. Finally, we thank Charlie Cole, former Attorney General of the State of Alaska. Without his support, this study would not have been possible. The research described in this paper was supported by the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council. However, the findings and conclusions presented by the authors are their own and do not necessarily reflect the views or position of the Trustee Council. Contribution PP-139 of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Juneau.

## References

Aebersold, P.B., G.A. Winans, D.J. Teel, G.B. Milner, and F.M. Utter. 1987. Manual for starch gel electrophoresis: a method for the detection of genetic variation. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 61, U. S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, 19 p.

Allendorf, F.W., and S.R. Phelps. 1981. Use of allelic frequencies to describe population structure. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 38: 1507-1514.

Beacham, T.D., R.E. Withler, and C.C. Wood. 1995. Stock identification of sockeye salmon by means of minisatellite DNA variation. North American Journal of Fisheries Management. 15:249-265

Boyer, S.H., D.C. Fainer, and M.A. Naughton. 1963. Myoglobin: inherited structural variation in man. Science 140: 1228-1231.

Burger, C.V., J.E. Finn, and L. Holland-Bartels. 1995. Pattern of shoreline spawning by sockeye salmon in a glacially turbid lake: evidence for subpopulation differentiation. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 124: 1-15.

Burger, C.V., W.J. Spearman, and M.A. Cronin. In press. Genetic differentiation of sockeye salmon subpopulations from a geologically young Alaskan lake system. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society.

Cavalli-Sforza, L.L., and A.W.F. Edwards. 1967. Phylogenetic analysis: models and estimation procedures. Evolution 21: 550-570.

Clayton, J.W., and D.N. Tretiak. 1972. Amine-citrate buffers for pH control in starch gel electrophoresis. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 29: 1169-1172.

Davis, R.Z., and B. King. 1996. Upper Cook Inlet escapement studies 1995. Regional Information Report 2A96-13, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, AK, 123pp.

Efron, B., and R. Tibshirani. 1986. Bootstrap methods for standard errors, confidence intervals, and other measures of statistical accuracy. Statistical Science 1986: 54-77.

Felsenstein, J. 1993. PHYLIP (Phylogeny Inference Package) Version 3.5c. Department of Genetics, University of Washington, Seattle. Distributed by the author.

Fournier, D.A., T.D. Beacham, B.E. Riddell, and C.A. Busack. 1984. Estimating stock composition in mixed stock fisheries using morphometric, meristic and electrophoretic characteristics. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 41: 400-408.

Fried, S.M. 1996. Upper Cook Inlet Pacific salmon biological escapement goal review: Department findings and recommendations to the Alaska Board of Fisheries. Regional Information Report, No. 2A96-05, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, AK, 36pp.

Grant, W.S., G.B. Milner, P. Krasnowski, and F.M. Utter. 1980. Use of biochemical genetic variants for identification of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) stocks in Cook Inlet, Alaska. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 37: 1236-1247.

Holmes, R.S., and C.J. Masters. 1970. Epigenetic interconversions of the multiple forms of mouse liver catalase. FEBS Letters 11: 45-48.

Kope, R.G. 1992. Optimal harvest rates for mixed stocks of natural and hatchery fish. Can. J. Fish. Aquat Sci. 49: 931-938.

Lessios, H.A. 1992. Testing electrophoretic data for agreement with Hardy-Weinberg expectations. Mar. Biol. 112: 512-517.

Marshall, S., D. Bernard, R. Conrad, B. Cross, D. McBride, A. McGregor, S. McPherson, G. Oliver, S. Sharr, and B. Van Allen. 1987. Application of scale patterns analysis to the management of Alaska's sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) fisheries. In Sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) population biology and future management. Edited by H.D. Smith, L. Margolis, and C.C. Wood. Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 96, pp. 207-326.

Millar, R.B. 1987. Maximum likelihood estimation of mixed stock fishery composition. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 44: 583-590.

Millar, R.B. 1990. Comparison of methods for estimating mixed stock fishery composition. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 47: 2235-2241.

Mundy, P.R. 1985. Harvest control systems for commercial marine fisheries management; theory and practice. In Fisheries dynamics, harvest management and sampling, Washington Sea Grant Technical Report 85-1. Edited by P.R. Mundy, T.J. Quinn, and R.B. Deriso. University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

Mundy, P.R., K.K. English, W.J. Gazey, and K.E. Tarbox. 1993. Evaluation of the harvest management strategies applied to sockeye salmon populations of Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, using run reconstruction analysis. In Proceedings of the international symposium on management strategies for exploited fish populations. Edited by G. Kruse, D.M. Eggers, F.J. Marasco, C. Pautzke, and T.J. Quinn II. Alaska Sea Grant College Program, Fairbanks, AK. pp. 107-139.

Nei, M. 1973. Analysis of gene diversity in subdivided populations. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 70: 3321-3323.

Pella, J.J., M. Masuda, and S. Nelson. Search algorithms for computing stock composition of a mixture from traits of individuals by maximum likelihood. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-61.

Pella, J.J., and G.B. Milner. 1987. Use of genetic marks in stock composition analysis. In Population Genetics and Fishery Management. Edited by N. Ryman, and F. Utter. Washington Sea Grant, Univ. of Washington Press, Seattle. pp. 247-276.

Quinn, T.P. 1985. Homing and the evolution of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka). Contrib. Mar. Sci. 27: 356-366.

Quinn, T.P, C.C. Wood, L. Margolis, B.E. Riddell, and K.D. Hyatt. 1987. Homing in wild sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) populations as inferred from differences in parasite prevalence and allozyme allele frequencies. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 44: 19631971.

Ridgway, G.J., S.W. Sherburne, and R.D. Lewis. 1970. Polymorphisms in the esterases of Atlantic herring. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 99: 147-151.

Rigby, P., J. McConnaughey, and H. Savikko. 1991. Alaska commercial salmon catches, 1878-1991. Regional Information Report No. 5J91-16, Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game, Juneau, AK.

Ruesch, P.H., and J. Fox. 1994. Upper Cook Inlet commercial fisheries annual management report, 1993. Regional Information Report No. 2A94-22, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, AK, 61 pp.

Saitou, N., and M. Nei. 1987. The neighbor-joining method: A new method for reconstructing phylogenetic trees. Mol. Biol. Evol. 4: 406-425.

Schmidt, D.C., K.E. Tarbox, G.B. Kyle, and S.R. Carlson. 1995. Sockeye salmon overescapement: 1993 annual report on Kenai River and Kodiak investigations. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project 93002. Alaska Department of Fish and Game Regional Information Report 5J95-15. Juneau, Alaska. 45p.

Seeb, J.E., L.W. Seeb, and F.M. Utter. 1986. Use of genetic marks to assess stock dynamics and management programs for chum salmon. Trans Am. Fish. Soc. 115: 448-454.

Seeb, L.W., J.E. Seeb, and A.J. Gharrett. 1990. Genetic marking of fish populations. In Electrophoretic and isoelectric focusing techniques in fisheries management. Edited by D.H. Whitmore. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL. pp. 223-239.

Selander, R.K., M.H. Smith, S.Y. Yang, W.E. Johnson, and J.B. Gentry. 1971. Biochemical polymorphism and systematics in the genus Peromyscus. I. Variation in the old field mouse (Peromyscus polionotus). Studies in Genetics VI. University of Texas Publication 7103: 49-90.

Shaklee, J.B., F.W. Allendorf, D.C. Morizot, and G.S. Whitt. 1990. Gene nomenclature for protein-coding loci in fish. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 119: 2-15.

Shaklee, J.B., and S.R. Phelps. 1990. Operation of a large-scale, multiagency program for genetic stock identification. Amer. Fish. Soc. 7: 817-830.

Tarbox, K.E., D. Waltemyer, and S. Carlson. 1996. An estimate of juvenile fish densities in Skilak and Kenai Lakes, Alaska, through the use of dual beam hydroacoustic techniques in 1995. Regional Information Report 2A96-35, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, AK, 20pp.

Utter, F.M., P. Aebersold, J. Helle, and G. Winans. 1984. Genetic characterization of populations in the southeastern range of sockeye salmon. Pp. 17-31 in Proceedings of the Olympic Wild Fish Conference. Edited by J.M. Walton, and D.B. Houston.

Utter, F.M, J.E. Seeb, and L.W. Seeb. 1993. Complementary uses of ecological and biochemical genetic data in identifying and conserving salmon populations. Fisheries Research 18: 59-76.

Varnavskaya, N.V., C.C. Wood, R.J. Everett, R.L. Wilmot, V.S. Varnavsky, V.V. Midanaya, and T.P. Quinn. 1994. Genetic differentiation of subpopulations of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) within lakes of Alaska, British Columbia, and Kamchatka, Russia. Can J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 51: 147-157.

Waltemyer, D.L., K.E. Tarbox, and L.K. Brannian. 1993. Presence of the parasite Philonema oncorhynchic in sockeye salmon returning to Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska in 1991. Regional Information Report No. 2A93-24, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, AK, 23pp.

Waltemyer, D.L., B.G. Bue, and K.E. Tarbox. 1996. Evaluation of scale pattern analysis for Upper Cook Inlet sockeye salmon stocks. Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin 3:69-80.

Walters, C.J. 1975. Optimal harvest strategies for salmon in relation to environmental variability and uncertain production parameters. Can. J. Fish. Aquat Sci. 32: 17771784.

Waples, R.S. 1990. Temporal changes of allele frequency in Pacific salmon - Implications for
mixed-stock fishery analysis. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 47: 968-976.
Weir, B.S. 1990. Genetic data analysis. Sinauer Associates, Inc. Sunderland, MA.
White, B.A. 1996. Genetic stock identification of Fraser River pink salmon: methodology and management application. Pacific Salmon Comm. Tech. Rep. No. 7: 44 p.

White, B.A., and J.B. Shaklee. 1991. Need for replicated electrophoretic analyses in multiagency genetic stock identification (GSI) programs: examples from a pink salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha) GSI fisheries study. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 48: 13961407.

Wilmot, R.L., and C.V. Burger. 1985. Genetic differences among populations of Alaskan sockeye salmon. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 114: 236-243.

Wood, C.C., S. McKinnell, T.J. Mulligan, and D.A. Fournier. 1987. Stock identification with the maximum-likelihood mixture model: sensitivity analysis and application to complex problems. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 44: 866-881.

Wood, C.C., B.E. Riddell, D.T. Rutherford, and R.E. Withler. 1994. Biochemical genetic survey of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) in Canada. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 51: 114-131.

Wood, C.C., D.T. Rutherford, and S. McKinnell. 1989. Identification of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) stocks in mixed-stock fisheries in British Columbia and Southeast Alaska using biological markers. Can J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 46: 2108-2120.

Table I-1. Sockeye salmon populations sampled for genetic studies. All populations originate from Upper Cook Inlet, 1992-1995.
Map \# and Location Sample Date ..... N
Kenai River Drainage
1 Russian River (above falls, early) ..... 7/01/92 ..... 100
Russian River (above falls, late) 8/06/92 ..... 100
7/26/93 ..... 100
Russian River (below falls, late) 8/17/93 ..... 100
2 Ptarmigan Creek 8/31/92 ..... 100
8/05/93 ..... 98
3 Tern Lake 9/01/92 ..... 50
8/24/93 ..... 100
4 Quartz Creek 8/13/92 ..... 100
7/27/93 ..... 100
5 Between Kenai/Skilak Lake River mile 69.8 (Site 6) 8/18/92 ..... 100
8/13/93 ..... 99
8/27/93 ..... 100
River mile 79.8 (Site 1) 8/11/94 ..... 50
8/22/94 ..... 50
River mile 76.6 (Site 2) 8/12/94 ..... 50
8/23/94 ..... 50
River mile 70.5 (Site 3) 8/12/94 ..... 100
8/23/94 ..... 50
River mile 72.5 (Site 4) ..... 8/23/94 ..... 50
River mile 65.3 (Site 5) 9/09/94 ..... 100
6 Hidden Creek 8/03/92 ..... 100
8/04/93 ..... 100
7 Skilak Lake outlet
River mile 49.6 (north bank) ..... 8/19/92 ..... 100
River mile 47.6 (south bank) ..... 8/13/93 ..... 100
8/27/93 ..... 200
8/20/94 ..... 100
8/30/94 ..... 200
8/29/95 ..... 100

Table I-1. Continued.

|  | Map \# and Location | Sample Date | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | Moose Creek | 7/27/93 | 100 |
|  |  | 7/13/94 | 100 |
|  | Susitna River (Yentna Drainages) |  |  |
| 9 | Chelatna Lake | 8/20/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/02/93 | 100 |
| 10 | Yentna River West Fork (Unnamed slough) | 9/08/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 9/08/93 | 100 |
| 11 | Hewitt/Whiskey Lakes | 8/24/92 | 50 |
|  |  | 9/03/93 |  |
| 12 | Shell Lake (Skwentna R.) | 8/26/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 9/01/93 | 100 |
| 13 | Trinity/Movie Lakes | 8/25/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 9/03/93 | 100 |
| 14 | Judd Lake (Talachulitna R.) | 8/24/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/24/93 | 100 |
|  | Susitna River (Mainstem Drainages) |  |  |
| 15 | Byers Lake | 8/23/93 | 100 |
| 16 | Stephan Lake (Talkeetna R.) | 9/08/93 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/19/94 | 25 |
| 17 | Larson Lake (Talkeetna R.) | 8/20/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/31/93 | 100 |
| 18 | Birch Creek | 8/19/93 | 67 |
| 19 | Red Shirt Lake | 9/15/93 | 34 |
| 20 | Slough \# 11 (Susitna R.) | 9/06/95 | 50 |
|  | Western Cook Inlet Drainages |  |  |
| 21 | Coal Creek West Fork (Beluga R.) | 9/01/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/25/93 | 100 |
| 22 | Chilligan River (Chakachatna R.) | 9/08/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 9/13/94 | 50 |
| 23 | McArthur River (Chakachatna R.) | 8/18/93 | 100 |

Table I-1. Continued.

|  | Map \# and Location | Sample Date | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24 | Wolverine Creek (Big R.) | 7/03/93 | 100 |
| 25 | Crescent Lake |  |  |
|  | Site 1 (South Shore) | 8/14/94 | 50 |
|  |  | 8/23/95 | 50 |
|  | Site 2 (near outlet) | 8/14/94 | 50 |
|  |  | 8/23/95 | 50 |
|  | Site 3 | 8/23/95 | 50 |
| 26 | Packers Lake (Kalgin Island) | 7/16/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 7/26/93 | 100 |
|  | Kasilof River Drainage |  |  |
| 27 | Bear Creek | 8/12/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/03/93 | 100 |
| 28 | Moose Creek | 8/10/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/03/93 | 100 |
| 29 | Glacier Flat Creek | 8/11/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/02/93 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/04/94 | 100 |
| 30 | Nikolai Creek | 7/29/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 7/27/93 | 100 |
| 31 | Tustumena Lake (lake spawners) |  |  |
|  | Site 1 (between Glacier Flat and Crystal Ck) | 8/31/94 | 50 |
|  | Site 2 (mouth of Crystal Creek) | 9/01/94 | 50 |
| 32 | Seepage Creek | 8/25/94 | 100 |
|  | Northeastern Cook Inlet Drainages |  |  |
| 33 | Bishop Creek (Stream 602) | 8/23/93 | 100 |
| 34 | Daniels Lake (Bishop Ck. Drainage) | 9/02/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/20/93 | 100 |
|  | Knik Arm Drainages |  |  |
| 35 | Nancy Lake (Little Susitna R.) | 8/26/93 | 100 |
| 36 | Cottonwood Lake (Knik Arm) | 8/18/93 | 100 |

Table I-1. Continued.

|  | Map \# and Location | Sample Date | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 37 | Fish Creek | 8/01/92 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/16/93 | 100 |
|  |  | 8/15/94 | 100 |
|  | Inriver Composite Samples |  |  |
|  | Kenai River (fish wheel site, river mile 19) |  |  |
|  | 1992 | 7/13/92 | 200 |
|  | 1994-1 | 7/08-7/14/94 | 88 |
|  | 1994-2 | 7/17-7/18/94 | 200 |
|  | 1994-3 | 7/31-8/01/94 | 200 |
|  | 1994-4 | 8/09-8/11/94 | 200 |
|  | 1995-1 | 7/19-7/21/95 | 300 |
|  | 1995-2 | 7/26/95 | 300 |
|  | 1995-3 | 8/02-8/05/95 | 300 |
|  | 1996 | 8/02/-8/03-96 | 200 |
| Kasilof River (fish wheel site, river mile 7) |  |  |  |
|  | 1992-1 | 7/02-7/03/92 | 200 |
|  | 1992-2 | 7/22-7/23/92 | 200 |
|  | 1994-1 | 7/08-7/10/94 | 200 |
|  | 1994-2 | 7/17/94 | 200 |
|  | 1994-3 | 8/01-8/03/94 | 98 |
| Susitna River Mainstem (fish wheel, river mile 80) |  |  |  |
|  | 1992-1 | 7/26/92 | 200 |
|  | 1992-2 | 8/04/92 | 114 |
| Yentna River (fish wheel site, river mile 4) |  |  |  |
|  | 1992-1 | 7/16/92 | 200 |
|  | 1992-2 | 7/24/92 | 200 |
|  | 1994 | 7/25-26/94 | 200 |
| Commercial Fishery Sampling |  |  |  |
| Drift gillnet fishery 1992 |  | 7/13/92 | 200 |
|  |  | 7/20/92 | 200 |
| Drift gillnet fishery 1993 |  | 7/12/93 | 400 |
|  |  | 7/16/93 | 283 |
|  | Drift gillnet fishery 1994 | 7/08/94 | 350 |

Table I-1. Continued.

| Map \# and Location | Sample Date | N |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Drift gillnet fishery 1995 | $7 / 04 / 95$ | 300 |
|  | $7 / 10 / 95$ | 399 |
| $7 / 17 / 95$ | 400 |  |
|  | $7 / 24 / 95$ | 400 |
| Eastside set gillnet fishery 1995 | $7 / 31 / 95$ | 300 |
|  | $7 / 07 / 95$ | 400 |
|  | $7 / 20 / 95$ | 400 |
| Drift gillnet fishery 1996 |  |  |
|  | $7 / 05 / 96$ | 396 |
|  | $7 / 08 / 96$ | 392 |
|  | $7 / 15 / 96$ | 369 |
| $7 / 19 / 96$ | 384 |  |
|  | $7 / 29 / 96$ | 389 |
|  |  |  |

Table I-2. Enzymes or proteins screened in Cook Inlet sockeye salmon. Enzyme nomenclature follows Shaklee et al. (1990), and locus abbreviations are given.

| Enzyme or Protein | Enzyme <br> Number | Locus | Tissue | Buffer ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aspartate aminotransferase | 2.6.1.1 | sAAT-1,2* | Heart | ACE 7.2 |
|  |  | sAAT-3* | Eye | TBCL |
|  |  | mAAT-1* | Heart | ACE 7.2 |
|  |  | mAAT-2* | Liver | ACE 7.0 |
| Adenosine deaminase | 3.5.4.4 | ADA-1* | Muscle | KG |
| Aconitate hydratase | 4.2.1.3 | mAH-1,2* | Heart | ACE 7.2 |
|  |  | mAH-3* | Heart | ACE 7.2 |
|  |  | mAH-4* | Heart | ACE 7.2 |
|  |  | $s A H^{*}$ | Liver | ACE 7.0 |
| Alanine aminotransferase | 2.6.1.2 | $A L A T *$ | Muscle | KG |
| Creatine kinase | 2.7.3.2 | CK-A1* | Muscle | TBCLE |
|  |  | CK-A2* | Muscle | TBCLE |
|  |  | $C K-B^{*}$ | Eye | ACE 7.0 |
|  |  | CK-C1* | Eye | ACE 7.0 |
|  |  | CK-C2* | Eye | ACE 7.0 |
| Esterase-D | 3.1.-.- | ESTD* | Muscle | TBCLE |
| Fructose-bisphosphate aldolase | 4.1.2.13 | FBALD-4* | Eye | ACE 7.0 |
| Formalin dehydrogenase (glutathione) | 1.2.1.1 | $F D H G^{*}$ | Liver | TBE |
| Fumarate hydratase | 4.2.1.2 | $F H^{*}$ | Muscle | ACN 7.0 |
| $\beta$-N-Acetylgalactosaminidase | 3.2.1.53 | $\beta G A L A *$ | Liver | ACE 7.0 |
| Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase | 1.2.1.12 | GAPDH-2* | Heart | ACN 7.0 |
|  |  | GAPDH-3* | Heart | ACN 7.0 |
|  |  | GAPDH-4* | Eye | ACE 7.0 |
|  |  | GAPDH-5* | Eye | ACE 7.0 |
| Glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase | 1.1.1.8 | G3PDH-1,2* | Muscle | ACN 7.0 |
|  |  | G3PDH-3* | Heart | ACN 7.0 |

Table I-2. Continued.

| Enzyme or Protein | Enzyme Number | Locus | Tissue | Buffer ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aspartate aminotransferase | 2.6.1.1 | sAAT-1,2* | Heart | ACE 7.2 |
|  |  | G3PDH-4* | Heart | ACN 7.0 |
| Glucose-6-phosphate isomerase | 5.3.1.9 | GPI-B1,2* | Muscle | TBCLE |
|  |  | GPI-A* | Muscle | TBCLE |
| Glutathione reductase | 1.6.4.2 | $G R^{*}$ | Eye | TBCL |
| Isocitrate dehydrogenase (NADP+) | 1.1.1.42 | mIDHP-I* | Heart | ACN 7.0 |
|  |  | mIDHP-2* | Heart | ACN 7.0 |
|  |  | SIDHP-1* | Liver | ACE 7.0 |
|  |  | sIDHP-2* | Liver | ACE 7.0 |
| L-Lactate dehydrogenase | 1.1.1.27 | LDH-AI* | Muscle | ACN 7.0 |
|  |  | LDH-A2* | Muscle | ACN 7.0 |
|  |  | LDH-BI* | Muscle | TBCLE |
|  |  | LDH-B2* | Liver | TBE |
|  |  | LDH-C* | Eye | KG |
| $\alpha$ Mannosidase | 3.2.1.24 | $\alpha$ MAN* | Liver | TC4 |
| Malate dehydrogenase | 1.1.1.37 | sMDH-A $1,2 *$ | Heart | ACN 7.0 |
|  |  | ${ }^{\text {sMDH-B1,2* }}$ | Heart | ACN 7.0 |
|  |  | mMDH-I* | Heart | ACN 7.0 |
|  |  | mMDH-2* | Muscle | ACN 7.0 |
|  |  | mMDH-3* | Muscle | ACN 7.0 |
| Malic enzyme (NADP+) | 1.1.1.40 | sMEP-I* | Liver | TC4 |
|  |  | mMEP-1* | Muscle | ACN 7.0 |
| Mannose-6-phosphate isomerase | 5.3.1.8 | MPI* | Liver | TBE |
| Dipeptidase | 3.4.-.- | PEPA* | Muscle | TBCLE |
| Tripeptide aminopeptidase | 3.4.-- | PEPB-I* | Heart | TBE |
| Peptidase-C | 3.4.-.- | PEPC** | Eye | KG |
| Proline dipeptidase | 3.4.13.9 | PEPD-1* | Heart | TBE |
| Peptidase-LT | 3.4.-.- | PEPLT* | Muscle | TBCLE |

Table I-2. Continued.

| Enzyme or Protein | Enzyme <br> Number | Locus | Tissue | Buffer $^{1}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Aspartate aminotransferase | 2.6 .1 .1 | $s A A T-1^{\prime} 2^{*}$ | Heart | ACE 7.2 |
| Phosphogluconate dehydrogenase | 1.1 .1 .44 | $P G D H^{*}$ | Liver | ACE 7.0 |
| Phosphoglucomutase | 5.4 .2 .2 | $P G M-1^{*}$ | Heart | ACE 7.2 |
| Superoxide dismutase |  | $P G M-2^{*}$ | Muscle | TBCLE |
| Triose-phosphate isomerase | 5.15 .1 .1 | $s S O D-1^{*}$ | Liver | TBE |
|  |  | $T P I-1,2^{*}$ | Eye | KG |
|  |  | $T P I-3^{*}$ | Eye | KG |

${ }^{1}$ Buffer system abbreviations and descriptions are : 1) ACE 7.0 or ACE 7.2; N-(3-aminopropyl)-morpholine, citrate ( pH 7.0 or 7.2 ) with EDTA (Clayton and Tretiak 1972); 2) ACN 7.0 ; N -(3-aminopropyl)-morpholine, citrate ( pH 7.0 ) with NAD (Clayton and Tretiak 1972); 3) KG; Tris, glycine $\mathrm{HCl}(\mathrm{pH} 8.5$; tray concentration modified to 0.075 M Tris; Holmes and Masters 1970); 4) TBCL; Tris, borate, citrate, LiOH (pH 8.2; Ridgway et al. 1970); 5) TBCLE; Tris, borate, citrate, LiOH with EDTA (pH 8.2; Selander et al. 1971); 6) TBE; Tris, borate, EDTA (pH 8.7; Boyer et al. 1963); and 7) TC4; Tris citrate, NaOH (pH 5.9; Selander et al. 1971).

Table I-3. Hierarchical log-likelihood analysis of sockeye salmon collections from Upper Cook Inlet, Alaska. Test statistics were derived from simultaneous comparisons of allele frequencies at 44 polymorphic protein loci.

| Populations | DF | G |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Among Regions | 384 | 8186.30 | ** |
| Within Regions | 4928 | 12067.73 | ** |
| Kenai River | 1920 | 6477.84 | ** |
| Among nursery lakes | 256 | 5120.00 | ** |
| Within nursery lakes | 1664 | 1357.84 |  |
| Upper Russian Lake ${ }^{1}$ | 128 | 104.94 |  |
| Among sites | 64 | 93.41 | ** |
| Between years | 64 | 11.53 |  |
| Russian River above/late | 64 | 11.53 |  |
| Kenai / Skilak lakes | 1344 | 1186.74 |  |
| Among sites ${ }^{2}$ | 576 | 752.10 | ** |
| Between years | 768 | 434.64 |  |
| Ptarmigan Creek | 64 | 24.32 |  |
| Quartz Creek | 64 | 61.08 |  |
| Btwn Kenai / Skilak lakes site 1 | 64 | 24.32 |  |
| Btwn Kenai / Skilak lakes site 2 | 64 | 26.47 |  |
| Btwn Kenai / Skilak lakes site 3 | 64 | 61.08 |  |
| Btwn Kenai / Skilak lakes site 6 | 128 | 61.37 |  |
| Skilak Lake outlet | 320 | 176.00 |  |
| Tern Lake | 64 | 26.47 |  |
| Hidden Lake | 64 | 13.10 |  |
| Trail Lake (Moose Creek) | 64 | 26.59 |  |
| Yentna River | 704 | 2129.20 | ** |
| Among nursery lakes | 320 | 2053.00 | ** |
| Between nursery lakes | 384 | 76.20 |  |
| Chelatna Lake | 64 | 9.13 |  |
| Yentna River, west fork | 64 | 9.27 |  |
| Hewitt / Whiskey lakes | 64 | 13.56 |  |
| Shell Lake | 64 | 10.48 |  |
| Trinity / Movie lakes | 64 | 16.95 |  |
| Judd Lake | 64 | 16.81 |  |
| Susitna River mainstem | 448 | 812.00 | ** |
| Among nursery lakes ${ }^{3}$ | 320 | 779.10 | ** |

Table I-3. Continued.

| Among nursery lakes ${ }^{3}$ | 320 | 779.10 | ** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Between nursery lakes | 128 | 32.90 |  |
| Stephan Lake | 64 | 16.36 |  |
| Larson Lake | 64 | 16.54 |  |
| Western Cook Inlet | 768 | 1786.55 | ** |
| Among nursery lakes ${ }^{4}$ | 320 | 1605.00 | ** |
| Between nursery lakes | 448 | 181.55 |  |
| Crescent Lake | 320 | 127.05 |  |
| Among sites ${ }^{5}$ | 192 | 90.10 |  |
| Between years | 128 | 36.95 |  |
| Crescent Lake site 1 | 64 | 15.43 |  |
| Crescent Lake site 2 | 64 | 21.52 |  |
| Coal Creek | 64 | 30.68 |  |
| Chilligan River | 64 | 23.82 |  |
| Kasilof River | 704 | 310.36 |  |
| Among sites ${ }^{6}$ | 384 | 206.70 |  |
| Between years | 320 | 103.66 |  |
| Bear Creek | 64 | 13.76 |  |
| Moose Creek (Tustumena) | 64 | 5.47 |  |
| Glacier Flat Creek | 64 | 66.23 |  |
| Nikolai Creek | 64 | 18.20 |  |
| Northeast Cook Inlet | 128 | 128.54 |  |
| Among nursery lakes ${ }^{7}$ | 64 | 100.90 | ** |
| Between nursery lakes | 64 | 27.64 |  |
| Daniel's Lake | 64 | 27.64 |  |
| Knik Arm | 256 | 423.24 | ** |
| Among nursery lakes ${ }^{8}$ | 128 | 345.10 | ** |
| Between nursery lakes | 128 | 78.14 |  |
| Fish_Creek | 128. | 78.14 |  |

* $\mathrm{P}<0.05$; ** $\mathrm{P}<0.01$
${ }^{1}$ Includes Russian River above / early.
${ }^{2}$ Includes Russian River below and Btwn Kenai / Skilake lakes sites 4 \& 5 .
${ }^{3}$ Includes Byers Lake, Birch Creek and Red Shirt Lake.
${ }^{4}$ Includes McArthur River, Wolverine Lake and Packers Lake.
${ }^{5}$ Includes Crescent Lake site 3.
${ }^{6}$ Includes Tustumena Lake sites $1 \& 2$ and Seepage Creek.
${ }^{7}$ Includes Bishop Creek.
${ }^{8}$ Includes Nancy Lake and Cottonwood Creek.

Table I-4. Gene diversity analysis of Upper Cook Inlet sockeye salmon collections.

| Locus | Absolute gene diversity |  | Percent relative diversity |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Within sites | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Among } \\ \text { sites } \\ \text { within } \\ \text { nurseries } \end{gathered}$ | Among nurseries <br> within <br> regions | Among regions |
|  | Total | Within sites |  |  |  |  |
| sAAT-3* | 0.0007 | 0.0007 | 99.57 | 0.01 | 0.35 | 0.07 |
| matit-1* | 0.1706 | 0.1580 | 92.82 | 0.45 | 4.07 | 2.66 |
| mAAT-2* | 0.0281 | 0.0238 | 84.75 | 0.75 | 11.66 | 2.83 |
| mAH-4* | 0.0010 | 0.0008 | 99.23 | 0.00 | 0.70 | 0.07 |
| sAH* | 0.0720 | 0.0299 | 41.55 | 0.14 | 51.09 | 7.22 |
| ALAT* | 0.5315 | 0.4869 | 91.60 | 0.35 | 5.22 | 2.83 |
| CK-A2* | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 98.78 | 1.11 | 0.05 | 0.06 |
| CK-B* | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 99.40 | 0.51 | 0.03 | 0.06 |
| FDHG* | 0.0002 | 0.0002 | 99.79 | 0.18 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| GAPDH-2* | 0.0049 | 0.0048 | 97.55 | 0.19 | 1.94 | 0.32 |
| G3PDH-4* | 0.0023 | 0.0023 | 98.95 | 0.46 | 0.01 | 0.57 |
| GPI-A* | 0.0021 | 0.0021 | 98.48 | 0.42 | 0.69 | 0.41 |
| mIDHP-1* | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 99.13 | 0.48 | 0.09 | 0.30 |
| sIDHP-1* | 0.0112 | 0.0105 | 93.72 | 0.21 | 5.25 | 0.82 |
| sIDHP-2* | 0.0015 | 0.0014 | 97.04 | 0.02 | 2.79 | 0.16 |
| LDH-A2* | 0.0007 | 0.0007 | 98.97 | 0.05 | 0.89 | 0.10 |
| LDH-B2* | 0.1755 | 0.1588 | 90.46 | 1.00 | 5.93 | 2.61 |
| mMEP-1* | 0.0030 | 0.0029 | 96.38 | 0.39 | 2.58 | 0.66 |
| MPI* | 0.0019 | 0.0019 | 99.18 | 0.47 | 0.15 | 0.20 |
| PEPA* | 0.0061 | 0.0060 | 98.73 | 0.60 | 0.29 | 0.38 |
| PEPB-1* | 0.0099 | 0.0089 | 89.49 | 0.16 | 9.00 | 1.35 |
| PEPC* | 0.0588 | 0.0523 | 88.86 | 0.11 | 8.17 | 2.86 |
| PEPD-1** | 0.0072 | 0.0070 | 98.49 | 0.54 | 0.47 | 0.49 |
| PEPLT* | 0.0465 | 0.0398 | 85.62 | 0.09 | 2.48 | 11.81 |
| PGDH* | 0.0002 | 0.0002 | 99.46 | 0.00 | 0.48 | 0.06 |
| PGM-2* | 0.4033 | 0.3494 | 86.63 | 0.21 | 6.86 | 6.30 |
| sSOD-1* | 0.0002 | 0.0002 | 99.51 | 0.00 | 0.44 | 0.05 |
| TPI-3* | 0.0042 | 0.0041 | 97.07 | 1.19 | 1.20 | 0.54 |
| TPI-4* | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 99.49 | 0.00 | 0.47 | 0.04 |
| Average | 1.5469 | 1.3573 | 87.74 | 0.38 | 7.80 | 4.08 |

Table I-5. Results of simulated mixtures of Cook Inlet sockeye salmon from the 1995 baseline with 100 bootstrap resamplings and a simulated sample size of 400 . Standard deviations are given in parentheses; row totals equal 1.00. Allocations to correct regions are in bold.

| Region | Regional Allocation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Kenai | Kasilof | Yentna | Susitna | West Cook Inlet | NE Cook Inlet | Knik Arm | Unknown ${ }^{1}$ |
| Kenai | $\begin{gathered} 0.91 \\ (0.049) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.018) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.02 \\ (0.021) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.02 \\ (0.028) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.03 \\ (0.029) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.003) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.022) \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 |
| Kasilof | $\begin{gathered} 0.03 \\ (0.024) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.92 \\ (0.042) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.017) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.020) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.03 \\ (0.032) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.000) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.008) \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 |
| Yentna | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.013) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.006) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.88 \\ (0.065) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.06 \\ (0.047) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.03 \\ (0.034) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.004) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.02 \\ (0.027) \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 |
| Susitna | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.011) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.024) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.09 \\ (0.063) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.77 \\ (0.104) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.08 \\ (0.069) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.005) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.04 \\ (0.048) \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 |
| Yentna/Susitna | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.012) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.015) \end{gathered}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 0.07 \\ (0.066) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.003) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.04 \\ (0.049) \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 |
| West Cook Inlet | $\begin{gathered} 0.02 \\ (0.022) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.020) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.03 \\ (0.030) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.05 \\ (0.048) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.86 \\ (0.066) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.001) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.03 \\ (0.042) \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 |
| Northeastern Cook Inlet | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.004) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.007) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.002) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.006) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.006) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.99 \\ (0.011) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.003) \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 |
| Knik Arm | $\begin{gathered} 0.01 \\ (0.016) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.007) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.02 \\ (0.024) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.05 \\ (0.038) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.04 \\ (0.033) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.00 \\ (0.006) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.88 \\ (0.059) \end{gathered}$ | 0.00 |

${ }^{1}$ Genotypes in this category have a probability of less than $1.0 \times 10^{-10}$ of belonging to any population in the baseline.

Table I-6. Results of Cook Inlet Central District drift and set gillnet fishery mixed stock analysis, 1992-1996.

| Date | N | Kenai |  | Kasilof |  | Susitna/Yentna |  | W. Cook Inlet |  | NE. Cook Inlet |  | Knik Arm |  | Unknown ${ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD |  |
| $1992{ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| July 13, 1992 | 150 | 0.88 | 0.077 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.10 | 0.065 | 0.02 | 0.046 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 |
| July 20, 1992 | 200 | 0.56 | 0.092 | 0.10 | 0.062 | 0.21 | 0.080 | 0.07 | 0.043 | 0.01 | 0.018 | 0.04 | 0.064 | 0.00 |
| $1993{ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| July 12, 1993 | 337 | 0.52 | 0.071 | 0.03 | 0.038 | 0.15 | 0.062 | 0.14 | 0.052 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.14 | 0.040 | 0.02 |
| July 16, 1993 | 278 | 0.82 | 0.084 | 0.02 | 0.055 | 0.09 | 0.060 | 0.02 | 0.019 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.04 | 0.035 | 0.01 |
| 1994 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| July 15, 1994 | 344 | 0.53 | 0.064 | 0.05 | 0.059 | 0.21 | 0.068 | 0.08 | 0.082 | 0.01 | 0.015 | 0.12 | 0.038 | 0.00 |
| $1995{ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Drift gillnet Fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| July 3, 1995 | 298 | 0.16 | 0.052 | 0.43 | 0.076 | 0.19 | 0.079 | 0.04 | 0.042 | 0.02 | 0.014 | 0.15 | 0.042 | 0.00 |
| July 10, 1995 | 390 | 0.32 | 0.048 | 0.21 | 0.062 | 0.29 | 0.069 | 0.07 | 0.067 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.11 | 0.031 | 0.00 |
| July 17, 1995 | 394 | 0.43 | 0.054 | 0.22 | 0.061 | 0.07 | 0.049 | 0.18 | 0.063 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.10 | 0.027 | 0.00 |
| July 24, 1995 | 390 | 0.55 | 0.068 | 0.05 | 0.039 | 0.30 | 0.059 | 0.04 | 0.047 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.06 | 0.021 | 0.00 |
| July 31, 1995 | 298 | 0.86 | 0.061 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.04 | 0.040 | 0.07 | 0.064 | 0.02 | 0.012 | 0.01 | 0.024 | 0.00 |
| Set gillnet Fishery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| July 7, 1995 | 389 | 0.16 | 0.056 | 0.78 | 0.061 | 0.05 | 0.048 | 0.00 | 0.018 | 0.01 | 0.011 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 |
| July 20, 1995 | 297 | 0.91 | 0.065 | 0.02 | 0.060 | 0.03 | 0.053 | 0.03 | 0.045 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.01 | 0.012 | 0.00 |
| $1996{ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| July 5, 1996 | 396 | 0.28 | 0.052 | 0.37 | 0.057 | 0.06 | 0.049 | 0.19 | 0.067 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.10 | 0.027 | 0.01 |
| July 8, 1996 | 392 | 0.30 | 0.054 | 0.38 | 0.056 | 0.18 | 0.080 | 0.04 | 0.076 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.09 | 0.024 | 0.02 |
| July 15, 1996 | 369 | 0.61 | 0.073 | 0.07 | 0.040 | 0.21 | 0.091 | 0.09 | 0.075 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.02 |
| July 19, 1996 | 384 | 0.60 | 0.060 | 0.23 | 0.046 | 0.13 | 0.051 | 0.01 | 0.010 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.007 | 0.02 |
| July 29, 1996 | 389 | 0.63 | 0.055 | 0.09 | 0.044 | 0.20 | 0.058 | 0.04 | 0.019 | 0.01 | 0.012 | 0.02 | 0.025 | 0.01 |

[^0]Table I-7. Catch analysis for drift gillnet fisheries from Cook Inlet Central District that were sampled for sockeye salmon. Harvest, maximum likelihood estimates, catch estimates, and percent of Kenai River harvest are given for 1995-1996.
a. 1995

| Date | Drift gillnet harvest | Relative Contribution |  | Catch |  | Percent of Kenai River harvest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD |  |
| 03-Jul-95 | 48,490 | 0.16 | 0.052 | 7,758 | 2,521 | 1.9 |
| 10-Jul-95 | 225,621 | 0.32 | 0.048 | 72,199 | 10,830 | 18.1 |
| 17-Jul-95 | 462,625 | 0.43 | 0.054 | 198,929 | 24,982 | 49.7 |
| 24-Jul-95 | 133,462 | 0.55 | 0.068 | 73,404 | 9,075 | 18.4 |
| 31-Jul-95 | 56,522 | 0.86 | 0.061 | 48,609 | 3,448 | 12.2 |
| Total | 926,720 |  |  | 400,899 |  |  |

b. 1996

| Date | Drift gillnet harvest | Relative Contribution |  | Catch |  | Percent of Kenai River harvest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD |  |
| 05-Jul-96 | 248,795 | 0.28 | 0.052 | 69,663 | 12,937 | 11.0 |
| 08-Jul-96 | 225,565 | 0.30 | 0.055 | 67,670 | 12,406 | 10.7 |
| 15-Jul-96 | 353,959 | 0.61 | 0.068 | 215,915 | 24,069 | 34.2 |
| 19-Jul-96 | 430,343 | 0.60 | 0.060 | 253,902 | 25,821 | 40.2 |
| 29-Jul-96 | 38,845 | 0.63 | 0.055 | 24,472 | 2,136 | 3.9 |
| Total | 1,297,507 |  |  | 631,622 |  |  |

Table I-8. Results of inriver mixed stock analyses for Cook Inlet 1992-1996.

| Population | N | Kenai |  | Kasilof |  | Susitna/Yentna |  | W. Cook Inlet |  | NE Cook Iniet |  | Knik Arm |  | Unknown ${ }^{\text {' }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD | Estimate | SD |  |
| Kenai River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| July 13, 1992 | 199 | 0.83 | 0.060 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.02 | 0.036 | 0.14 | 0.052 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.01 | 0.012 | 0.01 |
| July 10, 1994 | 87 | 0.63 | 0.210 | 0.05 | 0.139 | 0.17 | 0.172 | 0.15 | 0.145 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 |
| July 22, 1994 | 197 | 0.84 | 0.087 | 0.09 | 0.070 | 0.06 | 0.062 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.01 |
| July 31, 1994 | 155 | 0.83 | 0.077 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.16 | 0.075 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.01 | 0.013 | 0.00 | 0.030 | 0.00 |
| August 9, 1994 | 192 | 0.93 | 0.067 | 0.03 | 0.054 | 0.02 | 0.052 | 0.01 | 0.011 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.015 | 0.00 |
| July 20, 1995 | 295 | 0.89 | 0.067 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.05 | 0.040 | 0.06 | 0.054 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 |
| July 26, 1995 | 298 | 0.91 | 0.049 | 0.03 | 0.022 | 0.02 | 0.040 | 0.01 | 0.017 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.02 | 0.017 | 0.01 |
| August 4, 1995 | 194 | 0.86 | 0.062 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.14 | 0.064 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.016 | 0.00 |
| August 3, 1996 | 200 | 0.97 | 0.054 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.01 | 0.022 | 0.01 | 0.048 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.005 |
| Susitna River Mainstem |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| July 26, 1992 | 199 | 0.13 | 0.073 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.75 | 0.117 | 0.12 | 0.104 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.01 |
| August 4, 1992 | 113 | 0.04 | 0.060 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.92 | 0.067 | 0.01 | 0.020 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.01 | 0.031 | 0.03 |
| Yentna River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| July 15, 1992 | 196 | 0.08 | 0.049 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.81 | 0.068 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.02 | 0.025 | 0.07 | 0.040 | 0.02 |
| July 24, 1992 | 200 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.96 | 0.050 | 0.02 | 0.054 | 0.00 | 0.018 | 0.01 | 0.031 | 0.01 |
| July 25-26, 1994 | 199 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.98 | 0.029 | 0.00 | 0.001 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.02 | 0.029 | 0.00 |
| Kasilof River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| July 2, 1992 | 196 | 0.01 | 0.009 | 0.91 | 0.072 | 0.04 | 0.043 | 0.05 | 0.063 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 |
| July 22, 1992 | 199 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.85 | 0.065 | 0.02 | 0.022 | 0.13 | 0.063 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.006 | 0.00 |
| July 8-10, 1994 | 197 | 0.09 | 0.061 | 0.55 | 0.136 | 0.10 | 0.068 | 0.26 | 0.155 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 |
| July 17, 1994 | 180 | 0.03 | 0.056 | 0.82 | 0.082 | 0.14 | 0.094 | 0.01 | 0.028 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 |
| August 1-3, 1994 | 96 | 0.05 | 0.050 | 0.80 | 0.112 | 0.08 | 0.088 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.000 | 0.07 | 0.053 | 0.00 |

[^1]

Figure I-1. Sampling location for sockeye salmon originating from Upper Cook Inlet, 1992-1995.
KEN_Russian River above/late (1) KEN_Russian River above/early (1)
KEN_Hidden Creek (6)
KEN_Tern Lake (3)
WC_Coal Creek (21)

|  |
| :---: |



Figure I-2. Neighboring-joining tree for Upper Cook Inlet sockeye salmon using Cavalli-Sforza and Edwards (1967) chord measure of genetic distance.


Figure I-3. Estimated contributions to a simulated mixed stock fishery in Cook Inlet with increasing contributions of Kenai River populations. The solid line represents the true contributions, and boxes are the estimated contributions with standard error lines included.


Figure I-4. Relative contribution of Kenai River populations to the Cook Inlet Central District drift gillnet fisheries, 1992-1996.


Kenai River Harvest

## 1995 <br> $\square$ <br> 1996 <br> ```#```

Figure I-5. Estimated harvest (histogram) and relative contribution (line) of Kenai River sockeye salmon in the Cook Inlet Central District drift gillnet fisheries in 1995 and 1996.


Figure I-6. Relative contributions of Russian River populations to admixtures taken at the Kenai River fish wheel, 1992, 1994-1996.

|  | SAAT-1,2 |  |  | SAAT-3 |  | mAAT-I |  | mAAT-2 |  | mAH-1,2 |  | mAH-4 |  | sAH |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Population | N | 77 | 122 | N | 117 | N | -83 | N | . 73 | N | 75 | N | 114 | N | 117 | 83 | 75 |
| Kenal River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Russian River above/early | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.195 | 98 | 0.082 | 100 | 0.043 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.740 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Russian River above/late | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.083 | 198 | 0.169 | 199 | 0.000 | 176 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.706 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Russian River below | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.076 | 96 | 0.005 | 98 | 0.038 | 92 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.046 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Ptarmigan Creek | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 192 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.040 | 182 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.068 | 197 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Tem Lake | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.030 | 150 | 0.013 | 150 | 0.022 | 150 | 0.010 | 150 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Quartz Creek | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.053 | 196 | 0.005 | 198 | 0.033 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 1 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.120 | 99 | 0.005 | 95 | 0.047 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.030 | 0.010 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 2 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.120 | 100 | 0.015 | 100 | 0.033 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.025 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 3 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 147 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.043 | 150 | 0.030 | 150 | 0.037 | 147 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.017 | 0.000 | 0.003 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 4 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | S0 | 0.040 | 49 | 0.031 | 50 | 0.030 | So | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 5 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.070 | 100 | 0.010 | 100 | 0.020 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 6 | 290 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 290 | 0.000 | 297 | 0.072 | 298 | 0.000 | 288 | 0.041 | 294 | 0.000 | 297 | 0.025 | 0.002 | 0.000 |
| Hidden Creek | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.025 | 199 | 0.269 | 200 | 0.051 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Skilak Lake outlet | 796 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 788 | 0.000 | 795 | 0.094 | 795 | 0.004 | 796 | 0.032 | 798 | 0.000 | 793 | 0.018 | 0.001 | 0.000 |
| Moose Creek, Kenai | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.030 | 198 | 0.013 | 180 | 0.065 | 198 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Yentna River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chelatna Lake | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.163 | 197 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.035 | 199 | 0.008 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| West Fork Yentna River | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.140 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.024 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Hewitt/Whiskey Lakes | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.005 | 100 | 0.100 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.020 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Shell Lake | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.096 | 200 | 0.000 | 193 | 0.030 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Trinity/Movie Lakes | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.104 | 199 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.005 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Judd Lake | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.382 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.029 | 199 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Susitna River Mainstem 0.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Byers Lake | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.258 | 96 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.054 | 98 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Stephan Lake | 125 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 123 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.188 | 125 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.010 | 125 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.016 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Larson Lake | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 194 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.310 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.009 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Birch Creek | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 66 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.060 | 67 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.015 | 67 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Red Shirt Lake | 34 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 34 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.044 | 34 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Susitna River slough 11 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.210 | 50 | 0.000 | 47 | 0.032 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coal Creek | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.005 | 199 | 0.068 | 191 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.105 | 200 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Chilligan River | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 146 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.027 | 150 | 0.000 | 149 | 0.003 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| MacArthur River | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.005 | 100 | 0.030 | 99 | 0.010 | 100 | 0.073 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Wolverine Creek | 97 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 92 | 0.114 | 99 | 0.005 | 64 | 0.133 | 91 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 1 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.025 | 99 | 0.000 | 82 | 0.027 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 2 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.055 | 100 | 0.000 | 92 | 0.016 | 98 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 3 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 48 | 0.063 | 50 | 0.000 | 44 | 0.000 | 47 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Packers Lake | 182 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 180 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.017 | 180 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.033 | 181 | 0.000 | 181 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bear Creek | 119 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 166 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.098 | 199 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.038 | 199 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Moose Creek, Tustumena | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 194 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.075 | 199 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.040 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Glacier Flat Creek | 220 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 294 | 0.002 | 299 | 0.104 | 298 | 0.002 | 299 | 0.034 | 300 | 0.000 | 298 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Nikolai Creek | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.138 | 200 | 0.000 | 186 | 0.052 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Tustumena Lake site 1 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 46 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.080 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.040 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Tustumens Lake site 2 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 45 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.100 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.010 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Seepage Creek | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.105 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.035 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bishop Creek | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.160 | 98 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Daniels Lake | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.015 | 200 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.030 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Knik Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nancy Lake | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.030 | 99 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.035 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Cottonwood Creek | 95 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Fish Creek | 295 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 295 | 0.000 | 293 | 0.014 | 295 | 0.000 | 293 | 0.004 | 294 | 0.000 | 294 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

Appendix I-A. Estimated allele frequencies for Upper Cook Inlet sockeye salmon populations.

|  | ALAT |  |  |  | $C K=A 2$ |  | CK-B |  | $F D H G$ |  | GAPDH-2 |  |  | G3PDH-1,2 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Population | N | 91 | 108 | 95 | N | 125 | N | 102 | N | 128 | N | 50 | 208 | N | -150 | -175 | 0 |
| Kenai River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Russian River above/early | 100 | 0.140 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 79 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Russian River above/late | 200 | 0.155 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 197 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.003 | 176 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Russian River below | 100 | 0.260 | 0.000 | 0.090 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 96 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Ptamigan Creek | 197 | 0.338 | 0.000 | 0.041 | 197 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.003 | 197 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Tern Lake | 148 | 0.291 | 0.000 | 0.024 | 148 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 148 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.000 |
| Quartz Creek | 199 | 0.475 | 0.000 | 0.040 | 199 | 0.015 | 200 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 195 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 1 | 98 | 0.270 | 0.000 | 0.036 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 2 | 98 | 0.311 | 0.000 | 0.036 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 3 | 148 | 0.304 | 0.000 | 0.057 | 148 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 148 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.007 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 4 | 50 | 0.290 | 0.010 | 0.070 | 50 | 0.000 | 48 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 5 | 100 | 0.275 | 0.000 | 0.035 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 6 | 296 | 0.284 | 0.005 | 0.064 | 297 | 0.002 | 295 | 0.000 | 296 | 0.002 | 294 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 296 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.002 |
| Hidden Creek | 200 | 0.073 | 0.000 | 0.118 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Skilak Lake outlet | 786 | 0.246 | 0.001 | 0.059 | 795 | 0.000 | 800 | 0.000 | 797 | 0.000 | 796 | 0.009 | 0.000 | 796 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Moose Creek, Kenai | 197 | 0.614 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 198 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Yentna River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chelatra Lake | 198 | 0.535 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| West Fork Yentora River | 199 | 0.450 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 197 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Hewith/Whiskey Lakes | 99 | 0.273 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Shell Lake | 200 | 0.540 | 0.000 | 0.025 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 193 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Trinity/Movie Lakes | 199 | 0.226 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 180 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 120 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Judd Lake | 198 | 0.346 | 0.000 | 0.068 | 180 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 120 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Susitna River Mainstem |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Byers Lake | 100 | 0.225 | 0.000 | 0.095 | 98 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Stephan Lake | 125 | 0.316 | 0.000 | 0.132 | 124 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.000 | 124 | 0.048 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Larson Lake | 199 | 0.256 | 0.003 | 0.015 | 179 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 96 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Birch Creek | 63 | 0.429 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 65 | 0.000 | 66 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Red Shirt Lake | 34 | 0.544 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 34 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 33 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Susitna River slough 11 | 50 | 0.490 | 0.000 | 0.070 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Western Cook Inlet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coal Creek | 200 | 0.603 | 0.000 | 0.023 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Chilligan River | 150 | 0.430 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 149 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| MacArthur River | 98 | 0.225 | 0.000 | 0.168 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Wolverine Creek | 97 | 0.887 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.000 | 95 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 1 | 100 | 0.390 | 0.000 | 0.070 | 100 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 2 | 100 | 0.445 | 0.000 | 0.025 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 96 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.003 |
| Crescent Lake site 3 | 50 | 0.460 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Packers Lake | 182 | 0.659 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 183 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.000 | 176 | 0.000 | 183 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 183 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Kasilof River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bear Creek | 199 | 0.342 | 0.000 | 0.111 | 199 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Moose Creck, Tustumena | 200 | 0.323 | 0.000 | 0.100 | 196 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 192 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Glacier Flat Creek | 298 | 0.309 | 0.000 | 0.143 | 294 | 0.002 | 300 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 | 295 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 299 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Nikolai Creek | 199 | 0.307 | 0.000 | 0.136 | 180 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.008 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Tustumena Lake site 1 | 50 | 0.340 | 0.000 | 0.150 | 50 | 0.000 | 44 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Tustumena Lake site 2 | 50 | 0.310 | 0.000 | 0.150 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Seepage Creek | 100 | 0.350 | 0.000 | 0.135 | 100 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Northeastern Cook Inlet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bishop Creek | 100 | 0.620 | 0.000 | 0.050 | 98 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Daniels Lake | 200 | 0.385 | 0.000 | 0.145 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Knik Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nancy Lake | 100 | 0.540 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Cottonwood Creek | 100 | 0.430 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 96 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Fish Creek | 300 | 0.340 | 0.000 | 0.013 | 298 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 | 236 | 0.000 | 294 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 296 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

Appendix I-A. Estimated allele frequencies for Upper Cook Inlet sockeye salmon populations.

|  | G3PDH-4 |  | GPI-BI, 2 |  |  | GPI-A |  |  | mIDHP-1 |  |  | sIDHP-1 |  |  |  |  | $s I D H P-2$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Population | N | 108 | N | 132 | 143 | N | 94 | 107 | N | 33 | 77 | N | 72 | 84 | 61 | 94 | N | 92 |
| Kenai River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Russian River above/early | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Russian River above/late | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Russian River below | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 |
| Ptarmigan Creek | 198 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.005 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 |
| Tem Lake | 148 | 0.000 | 148 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 148 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 |
| Quartz Creek | 199 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.003 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 1 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 2 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski L.ks site 3 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 149 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 149 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 4 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 5 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 6 | 274 | 0.000 | 296 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 296 | 0.000 | 0.002 | 294 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 297 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 297 | 0.000 |
| Hidden Creek | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.004 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.013 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Skilak Lake outlet | 779 | 0.000 | 798 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 798 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 798 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 796 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 796 | 0.000 |
| Moose Creek, Kenai | 199 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.033 |
| Yentna River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chelatna Lake | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| West Fork Yentna River | 200 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Hewit/Whiskey Lakes | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Shell Lake | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Trinity/Movie Lakes | 198 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Judd Lake | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Susitna River Mainstem |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Byers Lake | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 98 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 |
| Stephan Lake | 124 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 124 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 119 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.126 | 124 | 0.000 |
| Larson Lake | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Birch Creek | 67 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 |
| Red Shirt Lake | 34 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 |
| Susitna River slough 11 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 |
| Western Cook Inlet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coal Creek | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 |
| Chilligan River | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 |
| MacArthur River | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Wolverine Creek | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 1 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 2 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 3 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 |
| Packers Lake | 179 | 0.000 | 183 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 183 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 180 | 0.000 |
| Kasilof River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bear Creek | 200 | 0.008 | 200 | 0.029 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Moose Creek, Tustumena | 200 | 0.005 | 200 | 0.038 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Glacier Flat Creek | 299 | 0.018 | 299 | 0.014 | 0.000 | 299 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 297 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 267 | 0.000 |
| Nikolai Creek | 200 | 0.010 | 200 | 0.031 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Tustumena Lake site 1 | 50 | 0.010 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 |
| Tustumena Lake site 2 | 49 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 46 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 |
| Seepage Creek | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.035 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 100 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Northeastern Cook Inlet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bishop Creek | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Daniels Lake | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 |
| Knik Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nancy Lake | 100 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Cottonwood Creek | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 |
| Fish Creek | 295 | 0.003 | 300 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 294 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 295 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 299 | 0.000 |

Appendix I-A. Estimated allele frequencies for Upper Cook Inlet sockeye salmon populations.

|  | LDH-A2 |  | LDH-B2 |  |  | SMDH-AI, 2 |  |  | SMDH-BI, 2 |  |  |  | mMEP-1 |  |  | MPI |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Population | N | 150 | N | 110 | 85 | N | 64 | 147 | N | 65 | 120 | 116 | N | 80 | 58 | N | 105 |
| $\overline{\text { Kenai River }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Russian River above/early | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.505 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 92 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Russian River above/late | 196 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.294 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Russian River below | 99 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.076 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.003 | 0.008 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.005 |
| Ptarmigan Creek | 198 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.111 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.003 |
| Tem Lake | 148 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.167 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 |
| Quartz Creek | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.113 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.005 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 1 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.160 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.010 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 2 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.120 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.003 | 0.005 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.015 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 3 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.100 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.003 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 4 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.130 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 5 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.055 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 6 | 292 | 0.002 | 294 | 0.116 | 0.000 | 299 | 0.001 | 0.009 | 297 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 283 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 296 | 0.000 |
| Hidden Creek | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.028 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Skilak Lake outlet | 791 | 0.000 | 799 | 0.080 | 0.000 | 800 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 793 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 741 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 787 | 0.003 |
| Moose Creek, Kenai | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.090 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Yentna River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chelatna Lake | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.063 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| West Fork Yenta River | 197 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.103 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Hewith/Whiskey Lakes | 99 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Shell Lake | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Trinity/Movie Lakes | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.068 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Judd Lake | 197 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.105 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Susitna River Mainstem |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Byers Lake | 95 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.040 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 94 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Stephan Lake | 124 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.084 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 121 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 123 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 124 | 0.000 |
| Larson Lake | 196 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.050 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Birch Creek | 63 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 |
| Red Shirt Lake | 33 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 33 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 |
| Susitna River slough 11 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.070 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 |
| Western Cook Inlet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coal Creek | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.023 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.048 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Chilligan River | 150 | 0.013 | 150 | 0.030 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 148 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 |
| MacArthur River | 97 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.140 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Wolverine Creek | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 1 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.110 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 2 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.045 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 3 | 49 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.120 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 |
| Packers Lake | 181 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 183 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 183 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 179 | 0.048 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.000 |
| Kasilof River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bear Creek | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.130 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Moose Creek, Tustumena | 197 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.130 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 |
| Glacier Flat Creek | 299 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.127 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 | 0.002 | 300 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 298 | 0.000 |
| Nikolai Creek | 200 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.118 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Tustumena Lake site 1 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.150 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 |
| Tustumena Lake site 2 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.040 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 |
| Seepage Creek | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.125 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 |
| Northeastern Cook Inlet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bishop Creek | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Daniels Lake | 197 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 |
| Knik Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nancy Lake | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.050 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 |
| Cottonwood Creek | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.350 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 |
| Fish Creek | 297 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.117 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 299 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 292 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 |

Appendix I-A. Estimated allele frequencies for Upper Cook Inlet sockeye salmon populations.

|  | PEPA |  |  | PEPB-I |  |  | PEPC |  | PEPD-1 |  |  | PEPLT |  |  | PGDH |  | PGM-I |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Population | N | 106 | 92 | N | 130 | 163 | N | 105 | N | 113 | 94 | N | 88 | 114 | N | 90 | N | null | -180 |
| Kenai River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Russian River above/early | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 1.000 | 0.000 |
| Russian River above/late | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.995 | 0.000 |
| Russian River below | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.025 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.005 | 0.010 | 99 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.611 | 0.010 |
| Ptamigan Creek | 198 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.003 | 198 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.003 | 0.013 | 198 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.677 | 0.000 |
| Tem Lake | 150 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 149 | 0.044 | 0.000 | 149 | 0.003 | 147 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 149 | 0.024 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.778 | 0.000 |
| Quartz Creek | 200 | 0.005 | 0.013 | 195 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.003 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.015 | 0.013 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.724 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 1 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.010 | 100 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.015 | 0.025 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.748 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 2 | 100 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.005 | 100 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.656 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 3 | 150 | 0.010 | 0.023 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.010 | 150 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.003 | 0.010 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.663 | 0.007 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 4 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 49 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.030 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.693 | 0.010 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 5 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.005 | 0.015 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.633 | 0.000 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 6 | 297 | 0.002 | 0.012 | 295 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 295 | 0.002 | 296 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 297 | 0.010 | 0.022 | 297 | 0.000 | 297 | 0.693 | 0.000 |
| Hidden Creek | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.098 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.943 | 0.000 |
| Skilak Lake outlet | 800 | 0.002 | 0.012 | 796 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 794 | 0.007 | 793 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 795 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 800 | 0.000 | 800 | 0.672 | 0.000 |
| Moose Creek, Kenai | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 194 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 198 | 0.008 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 194 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.887 | 0.000 |
| Yentna River 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chelatna Lake | 197 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 195 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.962 | 0.000 |
| West Fook Yentra River | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.005 | 200 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.028 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.929 | 0.000 |
| Hewitt/Whiskey Lakes | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.126 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.932 | 0.000 |
| Shell Lake | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 186 | 0.315 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.902 | 0.000 |
| Trinity/Movie Lakes | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.153 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.018 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.951 | 0.000 |
| Judd Lake | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.640 | 0.000 |
| Susitna River Mainstem |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Byers Lake | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.005 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.812 | 0.000 |
| Stephan Lake | 125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 123 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 124 | 0.169 | 125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 120 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.000 | 125 | 1.000 | 0.000 |
| Larson Lake | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.606 | 0.000 |
| Birch Creck | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.030 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 66 | 0.718 | 0.000 |
| Red Shirt Lake | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.103 | 33 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.970 | 0.000 |
| Susita River slough 11 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 49 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.020 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 50 | 0.030 | 0.000 | 47 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.849 | 0.000 |
| Western Cook Inlet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coal Creek | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.537 | 0.000 |
| Chilligan River | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 149 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 149 | 0.010 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 145 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.799 | 0.000 |
| MacArthur River | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.046 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.787 | 0.000 |
| Wolverine Creek | 100 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.938 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 1 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.056 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 92 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.870 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 2 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.080 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.849 | 0.000 |
| Crescent Lake site 3 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.060 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.837 | 0.000 |
| Packers Lake | 182 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 181 | 0.000 | 183 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.006 | 183 | 0.997 | 0.000 |
| Kasilof River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bear Creek | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.005 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.880 | 0.000 |
| Moose Creek, Tustumena | 197 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 194 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.883 | 0.000 |
| Glacier Flat Creek | 298 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 299 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.030 | 300 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 299 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.883 | 0.000 |
| Nikolai Creek | 200 | 0.000 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.033 | 200 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.911 | 0.000 |
| Tustumens Lake site 1 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.849 | 0.000 |
| Tustumena Lake site 2 | 50 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 49 | 0.010 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.883 | 0.000 |
| Seepage Creek | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 91 | 0.011 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.894 | 0.000 |
| Northeastern Cook Inlet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bishop Creek | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.232 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.800 | 0.000 |
| Daniels Lake | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 196 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.290 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.787 | 0.000 |
| Knik Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nancy Lake | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.030 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.015 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.878 | 0.000 |
| Cottonwood Creek | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.113 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.943 | 0.000 |
| Fish Creek | 300 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 297 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 299 | 0.099 | 298 | 0.000 | 0.002 | 300 | 0.163 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 | 293 | 0.988 | 0.000 |


|  | PGM-2 |  |  | SSOD-1 |  | TPI-1,2 |  |  | TPI-3 |  | TPI-4 |  |  | Heterozygosity |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Population | N | 136 | 57 | N | 48 | N | -173 | -82 | N | 98 | N | 106 | 97 | Observed | Expected |
| Kenai River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Russian River above/carly | 100 | 0.105 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0505 | 0.0528 |
| Russian River above/late | 200 | 0.125 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0460 | 0.0482 |
| Russian River below | 100 | 0.200 | 0.000 | 93 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0429 | 0.0419 |
| Ptarmigan Creck | 198 | 0.136 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0407 | 0.0393 |
| Tem Lake | 150 | 0.337 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 149 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.0408 | 0.0410 |
| Quartz Creek | 199 | 0.186 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0423 | 0.0425 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 1 | 100 | 0.220 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0481 | 0.0469 |
| Btwn Ker/Ski Lks site 2 | 100 | 0.225 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.005 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0434 | 0.0452 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 3 | 150 | 0.210 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0409 | 0.0423 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 4 | 50 | 0.230 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0411 | 0.0426 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 5 | 100 | 0.205 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0327 | 0.0343 |
| Btwn Ken/Ski Lks site 6 | 297 | 0.199 | 0.000 | 297 | 0.000 | 296 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 296 | 0.000 | 296 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0441 | 0.0421 |
| Hidden Creek | 200 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0345 | 0.0346 |
| Skilak Lake outlet | 800 | 0.246 | 0.000 | 800 | 0.000 | 800 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 793 | 0.001 | 798 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0401 | 0.0398 |
| Moose Creek, Kenai | 200 | 0.260 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 0.0412 | 0.0406 |
| Yentna River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chelatna Lake | 200 | 0.130 | 0.003 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 | 193 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0324 | 0.0347 |
| West Fork Yentna River | 197 | 0.195 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0382 | 0.0385 |
| Hewit/Whiskey Lakes | 100 | 0.375 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0372 | 0.0374 |
| Shell Lake | 200 | 0.750 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0417 | 0.0436 |
| Trinity/Movie Lakes | 200 | 0.718 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0382 | 0.0375 |
| Judd Lake | 200 | 0.150 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 157 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 | 197 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0435 | 0.0424 |
| Susitna River Mainstem |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Byers Lake | 100 | 0.185 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0408 | 0.0407 |
| Stephan Lake | 125 | 0.264 | 0.000 | 124 | 0.000 | 124 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.000 | 125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0555 | 0.0568 |
| Larson Lake | 200 | 0.320 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0435 | 0.0382 |
| Birch Creek | 67 | 0.187 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 67 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0260 | 0.0286 |
| Red Shirt Lake | 34 | 0.412 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 34 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0382 | 0.0376 |
| Susitna River slough 11 | 50 | 0.200 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0451 | 0.0432 |
| Western Cook Inlet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coal Creek | 200 | 0.143 | 0.000 | 198 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 200 | 0.000 | 193 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.0427 | 0.0410 |
| Chilligan River | 150 | 0.073 | 0.000 | 148 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0211 | 0.0219 |
| MacArthur River | 100 | 0.220 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0452 | 0.0435 |
| Wolverine Creek | 100 | 0.030 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.005 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 99 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0294 | 0.0273 |
| Crescent Lake site 1 | 100 | 0.275 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.050 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0401 | 0.0408 |
| Crescent Lake site 2 | 100 | 0.380 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.005 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0391 | 0.0384 |
| Crescent Lake site 3 | 50 | 0.390 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.020 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0391 | 0.0413 |
| Packers Lake | 182 | 0.245 | 0.000 | 180 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.000 | 182 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0304 | 0.0299 |
| Kasilof River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bear Creek | 200 | 0.333 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0452 | 0.0463 |
| Moose Creek, Tustumena | 200 | 0.305 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0433 | 0.0451 |
| Glacier Flat Creek | 300 | 0.322 | 0.000 | 250 | 0.000 | 295 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 | 300 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0466 | 0.0478 |
| Nikolai Creck | 200 | 0.313 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0530 | 0.0518 |
| Tustumena Lake site 1 | 50 | 0.330 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 49 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 49 | 0.000 | 49 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0422 | 0.0452 |
| Tustumena Lake site 2 | 50 | 0.380 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 50 | 0.010 | 50 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0378 | 0.0403 |
| Seepage Creek | 100 | 0.340 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 97 | 0.005 | 98 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0460 | 0.0485 |
| Northesstern Cook Inlet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bishop Creek | 100 | 0.680 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0395 | 0.0425 |
| Daniels Lake | 200 | 0.733 | 0.000 | 200 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 199 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0427 | 0.0421 |
| Knik Arm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nancy Lake | 100 | 0.230 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0355 | 0.0333 |
| Cottonwood Creek | 100 | 0.250 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 98 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 100 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0439 | 0.0413 |
| Fish Creek | 300 | 0.417 | 0.000 | 294 | 0.000 | 298 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 297 | 0.000 | 298 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.0464 | 0.0464 |

## Appendix II.

Allendorf, F.W., K.L. Knudsen, J.E. Seeb, and L.W. Seeb. Concordance of genetic divergence among sockeye salmon populations for allozyme, nuclear DNA, and mtDNA markers. Submitted to Molecular Ecology.

# Concordance of genetic divergence among Cook Inlet sockeye salmon populations for allozyme, nuclear DNA, and mtDNA markers 

\author{
F. W. ALLENDORF, K. L. KNUDSEN, J. E. SEEB*, and L. W. SEEB* <br> Division of Biological Sciences, University of Montana, Missoula, MT 59812, USA <br> [^2]}

Keywords: isoloci, allozymes, microsatellites, mtDNA, gene flow, natural selection

Correspondence: Fred Allendorf, Division of Biological Sciences, University of Montana, Missoula, MT 59812, USA.
Fax 406 243-4184
E-mail: darwin@selway.umt.edu

Running Title: Sockeye salmon genetic population structure


#### Abstract

We examined genetic variation at 21 allozyme loci, 11 nuclear DNA loci, and mtDNA in four spawning populations of sockeye salmon Oncorhynchus nerka from Cook Inlet in Alaska to test for differences in the patterns of divergence among different types of markers. We were specifically interested in testing the suggestion of others that natural selection at allozyme loci compromises the effectiveness of these markers for describing the amount and patterns of gene flow among populations. We found concordance among markers in the amount of genetic variation within population and the amount of genetic differentiation among populations, with the striking exception of one allozyme locus ( $s A H$ ), which exhibited more than three times the amount of among-population differentiation. We conclude that it is important to examine many loci when estimating genetic differentiation to infer historical amounts of gene flow and patterns of genetic exchange among populations. It is less important whether those loci are allozymes or nuclear DNA markers.


## Introduction

Knowledge of the genetic structure of subdivided populations is fundamental for understanding the genetics of natural populations. The patterns of genetic structure are determined by the effects of gene flow, natural selection, genetic drift, and mutation. A population is said to be subdivided when it consists of multiple subpopulations among which gene flow is somewhat restricted. Under complete isolation, the rate of genetic differentiation among subpopulations is governed by the combined effects of mutation and effective population size. Gene flow among subpopulations retards the process of differentiation until a steady-state is reached between the opposing effects of gene flow and genetic drift. Gene flow and genetic drift will effect all loci uniformly if the allelic variation is selectively neutral and the mutation rate is much lower than the migration rate. Natural selection will affect loci differently depending upon the intensity or pattern of selective differentials.

Protein electrophoresis has been the primary empirical method for describing the genetic population structure of natural populations over the last 25 years (Lewontin 1991). The patterns of gene flow among subpopulations have been inferred by assuming that the observed patterns of genetic divergence are determined by the interaction of genetic drift and gene flow. This approach assumes that mutations rates are too low to affect the observed patterns and effective selective neutrality of the observed allozymes.

Allozymes have been used to estimate gene flow in studies directed both toward management and conservation of fish populations. An extensive series of studies of marine fishes using allozymes have suggested that gene flow is sufficient to maintain homogeneity of allele frequencies across large geographic distances (Grant \& Utter 1980; Winans 1980; Grant \& Utter 1984; Grant et al. 1984; Mork et al. 1985; Grant et al. 1987; Seeb \& Gunderson 1988). However, apparent barriers to gene flow have also been observed. Several of the studies from the North Pacific concluded that gene flow was restricted between the North Pacific and the Bering Sea across the Alaska Peninsula.

Allozymes have been used extensively for studies of gene flow among salmonid populations (Allendorf \& Waples 1996). In sockeye salmon Oncorhynchus nerka for example, Wood (1995) estimated gene flow between inlet and outlet spawning subpopulations in lakes throughout the Pacific Rim; his estimates suggested that very little genetic exchange occurred among the subpopulations. Allozyme data have played a major role in the determination of species status and reproductive isolation under the Endangered Species Act (Waples 1995). These studies all assume that the observed patterns revealed by allozymes largely reflect historical patterns of gene flow and drift.

Several recent papers have provided an important challenge to the utility of allozyme markers for describing historical patterns and amounts of gene flow between populations. Karl \& Avise (1992) reported similar patterns of genetic differences for mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) and four single copy nuclear DNA (nDNA) loci examined with restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) analysis in the American oyster (Crassostrea virginica) along the east
coast of North America. In contrast, allozyme studies had not detected these genetic differences among these populations. Karl \& Avise (1992) concluded that the pattern observed for the mtDNA and nDNA markers reflected the historical patterns of isolation and gene flow among these populations, while this pattern is obscured in the allozymes because of "balancing selection" at the allozyme loci.

Pogson et al. (1995) found very similar results in a marine fish, the Atlantic cod (Gadus morhua). Very little genetic divergence was detected at 10 allozyme loci. In contrast, highly significant divergence was found at 17 loci examined by restriction fragment length polymorphisms (RFLP) detected with anonymous DNA clones. These authors concluded that this difference between these type of markers is the prevalence of genetic drift acting on the DNA polymorphisms and natural selection acting at the protein level. They also generalized their results and suggested that the low level of genetic divergence observed among population of other marine fishes may have a similar basis.

In this paper, we examine genetic variation at 31 polymorphic nuclear loci and at mtDNA in four subpopulations of sockeye salmon from Cook Inlet in Alaska to test for differences in the patterns of divergence among different types of markers. Understanding the patterns of genetic diversity for Cook Inlet sockeye salmon populations has been the focus of a number of studies since the mid 1970's because of the economic importance of these fish (Grant et al. 1980; Wilmot \& Burger 1985; Burger et al. 1997; Seeb et al. in press). Both allozyme and mtDNA data reveal a substantial amount of genetic diversity among populations, and the data support the hypothesis that the nursery lake is the primary unit of reproduction (Seeb et al. in press), a hypothesis used to explain diversity patterns in other portions of the species' range (Wood et al. 1994). Sockeye salmon generally spawn in rivers or smaller creeks associated with nursery lakes, and typically exhibit an obligate one- to two-year lacustrine freshwater rearing phase prior to undergoing smoltification and migration to the sea. This life history may contribute to the tendency of sockeye salmon to home with great fidelity to their natal streams (Quinn 1985).

The primary purpose of the present paper is to test for concordance in patterns of genetic differentiation at three types of genetic markers (allozymes, nDNA, and mtDNA) in sockeye salmon from Cook Inlet. Notable differences in the patterns of divergence among these markers would suggest that natural selection is affecting these markers in different ways. McDonald (1994) has discussed this approach for detecting natural selection in protein and DNA polymorphisms. He concluded that it is important to examine as many loci as possible even in as few as two populations; we examined 32 polymorphic nuclear loci and mtDNA in four populations. We are specifically interested in testing the suggestion by Karl \& Avise (1992) and Pogson et al. (1995) that natural selection at allozyme loci compromises the effectiveness of these markers for describing the amount and patterns of gene flow among populations.

## Materials and methods

## Sample collection

Adult sockeye salmon were collected in 1992 from four spawning areas surrounding Cook Inlet, Alaska (Fig. II-1). These samples are a subset of those included in Seeb et al. (in press) that were chosen to represent the major subpopulations contributing to the Cook Inlet fishery (Grant et al. 1980). Two populations, Skilak Lake and Russian River, originated from the Kenai River Drainage. The Russian River population was sampled above the Russian River falls and was from the later returning segment of the population (late run, sampled 6 August 1992). The third sample, Moose Creek, originated from a tributary to Tustumena Lake which in turn drains into Cook Inlet through the Kasilof River. The fourth sample was collected from an unnamed slough along the West Fork of the Yentna River.

Tissue samples (muscle, liver, eye, and heart) from each individual were collected on liquid nitrogen or dry ice and kept frozen until analysis $\left(-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Fifty individuals from each site were analyzed.

Total genomic DNA was extracted from liver or heart tissue using a high salt precipitation method (Gentra System, Minneapolis, MN) following the manufacturers instructions. The resulting DNA was quantitated and diluted for use in PCR reactions.

## Allozymes

Allozyme analyses followed the general techniques of May et al. (1979) and Aebersold et al. (1987); the tissue and gel protocols were those of Seeb et al. (in press). Allele and locus nomenclature followed the American Fisheries Society standard (Shaklee et al. 1990). A total of 67 allozyme loci were surveyed. Enzymes assayed, enzyme number, and locus abbreviations are as follow: aspartate aminotransferase (2.6.1.1) (sAAT-1,2; sAAT-3; mAAT1 ; $m A A T-2$ ); adenosine deaminase (3.5.4.4) ( $A D A-1$ ); aconitate hydratase (4.2.1.3) ( $m A H-1,2$; $m A H-3 ; m A H-4 ; s A H$ ); alanine aminotransferase (2.6.1.2) (ALAT); creatine kinase (2.7.3.2) (CK-A1; CK-A2; CK-B; CK-C1; CK-C2); esterase-D (3.1.1.-) (ESTD); fructose-biphosphate aldolase (4.1.2.13) (FBALD-4); formaldehyde dehydrogenase (1.2.1.1) (FDH); fumarate hydratase (4.2.1.2) (FH); $\beta$-N-acetylgalactosaminidase (3.2.1.53) ( $\beta G A L A$ ); glyceraldehyde-3phosphate dehydrogenase (1.2.1.12) (GAPDH-2; GAPDH-3; GAPDH-4; GAPDH-5); glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (1.1.1.8) (G3PDH-1,2; G3PDH-3; G3PDH-4); glucose-6phosphate isomerase (5.3.1.9) (GPI-B1,2; GPI-A); glutathione reductase (1.6.4.2) (GR); isocitrate dehydrogenase (NADP+) (1.1.1.42) (mIDHP-1; mIDHP-2; sIDHP-1; sIDHP-2); lactate dehydrogenase (1.1.1.27) (LDH-A1; LDH-A2; LDH-B1; LDH-B2; LDH-C); $\alpha-$ mannosidase (1.1.1.37) ( $\alpha M A N$ ); malate dehydrogenase ( $s M D H-A 1,2 ; ~ s M D H-B 1,2 ; m M D H-1$; $m M D H-2 ; m M D H-3$ ); malic enzyme (NADP+) (1.1.1.40) ( $s M E P-1$; $m M E P-1$ ); mannose-6phosphate isomerase (5.3.1.8) (MPI); dipeptidase (3.4.-.-) (PEPA); tripeptide aminopeptidase (3.4.-.-) (PEPB-I); peptidase-C (3.4.-.-) (PEPC); proline dipeptidase (3.4.13.9) (PEPD-1); peptidase-LT (3.4.-.-) (PEPLT); phosphogluconate dehydrogenase (1.1.1.44) (PGDH);
phosphoglucomutase (5.4.2.2) ( $P G M-1$; $P G M-2$ ); superoxide dismutase (1.15.1.1) (sSOD-1); triose-phosphate isomerase (5.3.1.1) (TPI-1,2; TPI-3; TPI-4).

Of the 67 loci, 21 polymorphic loci were detected. The common allele in all cases was $* 100$. Thirteen were non-duplicated loci (loci and observed alleles: mAAT-1*-100, *-83; mAAT-2*100, *-73; sAH*100, *117; ALAT*100, *91, *95; G3PDH-4*100, *108; GAPDH-2*100, *50; LDH-B2*100, *110; MPI*100, *105; PEPA*100, *92; PEPD-1*100, *113; PEPLT*100, *88; PGM-1*100, *null; PGM-2*100, *136). Eight were duplicated (loci and observed alleles: $m A H-1,2 * 100, ~ * 75 ; ~ G P I-B 1,2 * 100, ~ * 132 ; ~ s M D H-A 1,2 * 100, ~ * 147 ; ~ s M D H-B 1,2 * 100, ~$, *65, *120).

## $m t D N A$

MtDNA was analyzed by restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) performed on PCR amplified products. The primers of Cronin et al. (1993) and Park et al. (1993) were used to amplify the NADH $5 / 6$ regions. PCR reactions were conducted in a total volume of 100 ul and contained the following: $3 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl}_{2}, 200 \mathrm{uM}$ each dNTP, 1 uM each primer, 2.5 U Taq DNA polymerase and 0.7-1.0 ug of DNA template. Cycling conditions included an initial denaturation at $97^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 sec ., $57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 sec ., and $72^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 min . A final extension was performed at $72{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min .

Thirteen restriction enzymes were surveyed: ApaI, KpnI, StuI, TaqI, Hha I, Hinfl, Asel, Ava II, BstEII, BstUI, EcoRI, EcoRV, and Sau96I following the manufacturers recommendations (New England Biolabs). Restriction fragments were separated on a $0.8 \%$ agarose gel containing ethidium bromide, and the resulting banding patterns were visualized under UV light. Distinct single endonuclease patterns were designated by a letter code and then used in combination to describe composite RFLP genotypes.

Polymorphisms for mtDNA were observed with five restriction enzymes. The polymorphic restriction sites and their respective haplotypes and fragment sizes are as follows: ApaI "A" 1500 900, "B" 900800700 ; HinfI "A" 750675 500, "B" 800750500 ; KpnI "A" 2400,"B" 1200; StuI "A" 1500 900,"B" 900800 700; and TaqI "A" 1000575 250, "B" 575500250.

## Microsatellites

Microsatellite loci were analyzed by PCR amplification in which one primer was end labeled with ${ }^{32} \mathrm{P}$. The resulting products were electrophoresed in a $7 \%$ denaturing polyacrylamide gel and visualized by autoradiography. Each 10 ul reaction contained the following components: MgCl 2 , dNTPs, unlabeled primer forward and reverse), and one primer 5 'end-labeled with gamma ${ }^{32} \mathrm{P}$ in proportions to optimize the reaction, 0.4 units Taq DNA polymerase with supplied polymerase buffer (Perkin Elmer), and 30-40 ng DNA template. Reaction conditions for each locus can be supplied on request. Annealing temperature varied with the primer and ranged from $42-57^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Primers for microsatellite loci were those of Estoup et al. (1993; $\mu$ Sat60), Olsen et al. (1996; Ots2 and Ots3), Morris et al. (1996; Omy77), and Sakamoto et al. (1994; Fgt1). Primers are typically named after the species from which they are derived: Omy (rainbow trout, Oncorhynchus mykiss) and Ots (chinook salmon, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha. The $\mu$ Sat 60 primer is derived from brown trout (Salmo trutta), and the Fgtl primer is derived from rainbow trout but named for fish GT-repeat marker. Locus names are the primer pair name in upper-case and italics (e.g., OMY77) to make them analogous to the nomenclature for allozyme loci (Shaklee et al. 1990).

RAPDs
Variable RAPD loci were detected by PCR amplification with 10 -base oligonucleotide primers from Operon Technologies, Inc. Products were electrophoresed in agarose gels containing ethidium bromide and photographed over UV light. Reaction conditions and component mixes for each primer were uniform for all populations with controls to assure accurate scoring and consistent amplification of the same bands. Reaction components were 200 uM of each dNTP, $2.5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl} 2,6 \mathrm{uM}$ primer, 0.35 units Taq DNA polymerase with supplied buffer (Perkin Elmer), and 40 ng DNA template in a total volume of 20 uL . Amplification profiles were initial denaturation at $96^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{~min})$ followed by 45 cycles of $93^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(1 \mathrm{~min})$, 36$40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (depending on the primer) $(1 \mathrm{~min}), 72^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(1 \mathrm{~min})$ with a final 5 min extension at $72^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

We followed nomenclature for zebrafish (Brachydanio rerio) in designating locus names for RAPD markers (Johnson et al. 1996). The formal name consists of the name of the 10 nucleotide long primer followed by the approximate size of the amplification product. Thus, the locus 204.760 is amplified by primer A20 and results in a $760-\mathrm{bp}$ amplification product. A slash and an $s$ are added at the name of the name to indicate allelic PCR products that are of different length.

## Results

## Duplicated loci

Extensive gene duplication in salmonids as a result of their polyploid ancestry (Allendorf \& Thorgaard 1984) makes genetic interpretation of molecular variation more difficult than in diploid species. Isoloci (two loci resulting from a duplication event that share alleles with identical electrophoretic mobility) are especially problematic. All individuals have four gene copies at an isolocus, and it is difficult to determine how many copies (doses) of a particular allele are present in an individual. In addition, genotypes cannot be determined unambiguously, and there is no way to assign observed variation to a particular locus of the pair without extensive experimental matings (Waples 1988).

We detected isoloci in both allozymes and microsatellites. Isozymes encoded by isoloci included $m A H-1,2, G P I-B 1,2, s M D H-A 1,2$, and $s M D H-B 1,2$. One of the five microsatellites primer sets (Fgt1) that we used revealed phenotypes that indicated isoloci (FGT1-1,2). Most
individuals had three or four alleles of different sizes at FGT1-1,2. For example, the following numbers of each genotype were found in the Moose Creek sample:
*186/190/192/198 (2); *190/190/190/190 (2); *190/190/190/198 (4); *190/190/192/198 (2); *190/190/194/194 (2); *190/190/194/198 (7); *190/190/198/198 (4); *190/190/198/200 (1);
*190/192/192/194 (1); *190/192/194/198 (3); *190/194/194/200 (1); *190/194/198/198 (6); *190/194/198/202 (1); *190/198/198/198 (1); *190/198/200/200 (1); *192/198/198/198 (1); *194/194/198/198 (2); *194/198/198/198 (4); *194/198/198/202 (1); *196/198/198/198 (1); *198/198/198/198 (2); *198/198/198/200 (1).

The most conservative approach to estimate allele frequencies at isoloci is to not make any assumptions about inheritance, and simply estimate allele frequencies by a direct count of the number of alleles expressed by each individual in a population sample (Allendorf \& Danzmann 1997). This procedure is equivalent to assuming equal allele frequencies at two disomic loci or treating the isoloci as a single tetrasomic locus (Leary et al. 1987). Waples (1988) has developed statistical methods for estimating allele frequencies individually at each of the two isoloci with a maximum likelihood procedure to "identify the set of allele frequencies at the individual gene loci with the highest probability of producing the observed phenotypic distribution" (Waples 1988).

## Allozymes

Individual genotypic data for codominant allozyme loci (all loci except PGM-1) are summarized into allelic frequencies (Table II-1). Log-likelihood tests for fit to HardyWeinberg proportions were performed for all loci. No sample departed significantly from expected proportions.

Allele frequencies at isoloci were estimated by a direct count of the number of alleles present in each individual and assuming the variation occurred at equal frequencies at both loci (Table II-1). Allele frequencies were not estimated using the method of Waples (1988) because little variation was present at isoloci; the common allele at all isoloci was never less than 0.95 (Table II-1).

A polymorphism was found for the presence or absence of the $P G M-1$ enzyme product. This was assumed to be caused by a null allele that either did not produce a polypeptide or the product is enzymatically inactive. Such null alleles have been found to be relatively common in salmonids because of their polyploid ancestry (Leary et al. 1993). Allele frequencies at PGM-1 were estimated by treating the absence of product as being homozygous for the null allele and assuming Hardy-Weinberg proportions (Allendorf et al. 1983; Lynch \& Milligan 1994).

## Microsatellites

Allele frequencies at four non-duplicated polymorphic microsatellite loci are presented in Table II-2. Conformance to expected Hardy-Weinberg proportions was tested using a Monte

Carlo pseudo-probability procedure (Zaykin \& Pudovkin 1992). Only one locus in one sample showed a significant departure from Hardy-Weinberg proportions. There is a significant excess of homozygotes at OTS2 in the Russian River sample ( $F_{I S}=0.177$ ). This excess of homozygotes is caused almost entirely by three homozygotes for a single allele (OTS2*91).

Frequencies of the nine alleles at $F G T 1-1,2$ were estimated initially by counting the numbers of alleles present in each individual and assuming trat both loci had equivalent frequencies (Table II-3). We also used the method of Waples (1988) to estimate allele frequencies at the two loci separately (Table II-3). We binned allele into three size classes: ${ }^{*} 1$ (186-190 bp); *2 (192-196 bp); *3 (198-202 bp) since this method uses a maximum of three alleles. None of the four samples differed significantly from Hardy-Weinberg proportions using the procedure of Waples (1988).

All four population samples show similar patterns of allele frequency at FGT1-1 and FGT1-2 (Table II-3). Alleles ${ }^{*} I$ and ${ }^{* 3}$ are at similar frequencies at both loci, while allele ${ }^{*} 2$ tends to be at a much higher frequency at locus -1 than -2 . However, the designation of locus -1 or -2 is arbitrary. That is, there is no way to determine from population samples if locus -1 in one population is the same as locus -1 or locus -2 in another population.

## RAPDs

Four PCR products with RAPD primers were polymorphic for presence or absence. Allele frequencies were estimated as at $P G M-1$ by assuming that these polymorphisms resulted from a single locus in Hardy-Weinberg proportions (Table II-4). A fifth RAPD polymorphism (I2B.1300/s) was caused by an apparent size polymorphism resulting in three genotypes. The common allele had a PCR product of approximately $1300-\mathrm{bp}$ and the alternative allele had a product of approximately $1450-\mathrm{bp}$. This polymorphism was treated as a single codominant locus. All samples were in agreement with Hardy-Weinberg proportions at 12B.1300/s.

## $m t D N A$

Six mtDNA haplotypes were detected in the four samples (Table II-5). Three haplotypes ( $I$, $I I, V$ ) were most common. All populations had one of the three haplotypes at a frequency of at least 0.46 . Russian River showed little variability with a frequency of 0.98 for haplotype $I$. The other three haplotypes (VI, VII, VIII) were rarer with no population frequency exceeding a frequency of 0.08 . Haplotypes $I I$ and $V$ differed by a single site change from haplotype $I$. Haplotype VI differed by a single site from haplotype $V$, while both haplotype VIII and VII differed by a single site from haplotype $I I$.

## Overall

A summary of the amount of genetic variation found within and between population samples at individual nuclear loci is presented in Table II-6. Wright's (1951) fixation index ( $F_{S T}$ )
was estimated using FSTAT (Goudet 1995). Isoloci were excluded from this analysis because of difficulties in estimating $H_{T}, F_{S T}$, and $H_{S}$. As expected, much greater allelic variation was detected at the microsatellite loci in comparison to the allozymes.

All of the populations, with one exception, have similar amounts of genetic variation (Table II-7). There is evidence of reduced genetic variation in the Russian River sample at mtDNA and microsatellites. This difference is most dramatic for mtDNA. The $I$ haplotype is nearly fixed (0.98) in the Russian River sample; in comparison, no single haplotype occurs at a frequency greater than 0.60 in the other samples. The Russian River sample also has the lowest heterozygosity and average number of alleles at the microsatellite loci. This reduction in genetic variation is not apparent at allozymes or RAPDs.

A relatively high proportion of the genetic diversity is attributable to genetic differences among population samples when one considers that these samples come from a small geographical area. The overall $F_{S T}$ is 0.125 for nuclear loci and 0.295 for mtDNA (Table II-7). Much of this divergence among samples is due to the distinctiveness of the Russian River sample (Fig. II-2). The Russian River sample is the most divergent at all nuclear markers (Fig. II-2) and at mtDNA (Table II-5).

## Discussion

## Isoloci

Microsatellites encoded by isoloci are extremely difficult to use for population genetic analysis. Accurate estimation of allele frequencies at isoloci requires determining the numbers of copies of each allele in individuals (Waples 1988). Isoloci at allozymes are routinely used for population genetic analysis because there is a correspondence between band intensity and doses of an allele present (Shaklee \& Phelps 1992; Allendorf \& Danzmann 1997). In addition, the presence of heteromeric isozymes also aids in estimating doses for enzymes (Allendorf et al. 1975; Waples 1988). However, at microsatellite loci it is difficult to determine how many doses of each allele are present because the amount of PCR product may not accurately reflect the number of allelic doses present (Wagner et al. 1994). The many alleles present at most microsatellite loci will also make analysis and allele frequency estimation much more difficult. For a tetrasomic locus with $n$ alleles, there are $(n-3)!/(n-1)!4$ ! different genotypes (p. 610, Hartl \& Clark 1989). Thus, there are 495 possible genotypes at FGT1-1, 2 with nine alleles.

The best general way to deal with duplicated microsatellite loci is to not use them for population genetic analysis. There are enough microsatellite markers available so that a sufficient number of markers can be obtained without using duplicated microsatellites. Approximately $25 \%$ of isozyme markers in rainbow trout are encoded by isoloci (Allendorf \& Thorgaard 1984). We would expect the proportion of microsatellites encoded by isoloci to be somewhat less than this because of their higher mutation rate. Nevertheless, we would still expect a substantial proportion (perhaps $10 \%$ ) of microsatellites to be encoded by isoloci in
salmonids because recombination between homeologs will transfer alleles between loci (Allendorf \& Danzmann 1997). Duplicated microsatellite loci in salmonids can be used in other applications (e.g., paternity and kinship analysis). However, it is critical that the inheritance of such loci be tested in the population being investigated because of the possibility of residual tetrasomy in some populations and not others (Allendorf \& Danzmann 1997).

Isoloci are also a potential problem for RAPDs or other types of dominant/recessive markers that depend upon the presence of absence of fragments. Allele frequencies at such markers are commonly estimated by assuming Hardy-Weinberg proportions at a disomic locus.

## Variation within populations

Allelic diversity is much more sensitive to population bottlenecks than heterozygosity (Allendorf 1986; Leberg 1992). The disagreement between markers in detecting reduced genetic variation in the Russian River sample reflects this distinction. Both the microsatellite and mtDNA show great reduction in allelic diversity in the Russian River sample.

The reduced genetic variation in the Russian River population is compatible with several different explanations. Large glaciers invaded Southcentral Alaska, and what is now Cook Inlet, approximately 25,000 years ago and lasted until approximately 9,000 years ago in the late-Wisconsin glaciation (Reger \& Pinney 1996). These events likely played an important role in the colonization of sockeye salmon in the major Cook Inlet drainages.
It is probable that the Kenai and Kasilof Rivers were open for colonization before many of the other drainages in Cook Inlet were free of glacial ice (Reger \& Pinney 1996). While the upper Kenai and Kasilof Rivers were still blocked with glacial ice, suitable habitat for spawning sockeye salmon (in the form of impounded lakes and their resulting outwash) existed near the outlets of both rivers. The Russian River valley was probably one of the last to become free of glacial ice. In addition, the presence of an imposing water fall two miles from its confluence with the mainstem of the Kenai River may also have limited the number of founders and may continue to restrict gene flow.

Spawning escapements to the Kenai River and its Russian River tributary have been monitored routinely since 1968 by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Escapements into the mainstem Kenai River (including Skilak Lake) have varied from a low of 51,000 adults in 1969 to a high of $1,407,000$ adults in 1987 (Fried 1996). Russian River escapements have varied over the same time period from 24,640 adults to 136,970 adults. During periods of high flows, a velocity barrier can severely limit the migration of sockeye salmon over the falls and lead to high mortality rates among returning adults. For example, Engel (1972) documented a minimum mortality below the falls of 10,000 to 12,000 adults in 1971 as a result of high water from a late spring breakup coupled with exceptionally heavy rains. Examination of the carcasses suggested that females suffered greater mortality than males.

Thus, the barrier falls may historically have caused drastic periodic reductions in effective population size in the Russian River population. In addition, the increased mortality on females might lead to even further reductions in effective population size for mtDNA.

## Variation among populations

The variation in $F_{S T}$ among loci and types of markers is one of the most powerful methods for determining if natural selection is playing a major role in determining the amount of genetic divergence among populations (McDonald 1994; Bowcock et al. 1991; Beaumont \& Nichols 1996). Under selective neutrality, all loci will be similarly affected by the demographic properties of the populations (effective population size, migration, etc.). The amount of variability among polymorphisms in this case will only be due to chance. However, if natural selection is having a major effect, then some loci may have a higher or smaller $F_{S T}$, depending upon the mode of natural selection. If, has been suggested, some types of markers are more strongly affected by selection than others, then we would expect to find differences in the mean or variability in $F_{S T}$ for different markers.

Differences in the number of alleles at a locus is a source of bias in estimating $F_{S T}$ (McDonald 1994). This concern can be especially problematic when comparing allozyme markers with microsatellites because of the much greater allelic diversity found at microsatellites. We have used two methods to avoid this problem. First, we treated all loci as two allele polymorphisms by using the frequency of the overall most common allele and pooling all other alleles to estimate $F 2_{S T}$, as recommended by McDonald (1994). This solution is statistically appropriate, but a great deal of information is lost. Therefore, we also treated each allele individually as a separate "marker" (Bowcock et al. 1991).

Both types of nDNA markers tended to have lower $F_{S T}$ and ${ }^{F}{ }^{2} S T$ than the allozymes (Tables II-6 and II-7). However, almost all of this effect is due to a single locus: $s A H$ (Fig. II-3). There is no difference in the distribution of $\mathrm{F}^{2} S T$ for the three types of markers, with the exception of $s A H$ (Fig. II-3). We have excluded all loci with a total heterozygosity $\left(H_{T}\right)$ of less than 0.10 in this comparison because loci with little genetic variation cannot have high $F_{S T}$ values (Beaumont \& Nichols 1996).

Treatment of each allele individually supports the conclusion of overall similarity in $F_{S T}$, with the exception of $s A H$ (Figure II-4). None of the alleles have an $F_{S T}$ value of greater than 0.25 , except for $s A H$ with an $F_{S T}$ of 0.713 . Figure II-4 also shows the maximum value that $F_{S T}$ can take as a function of total heterozygosity for a two allele polymorphism using the algorithm of Goudet (1994). This effect makes intuitive sense because $F_{S T}$ can be thought of as the reduction in heterozygosity $\left(H_{S}\right)$ at a locus because of allele frequency differences among populations. If only a few copies of an allele occur, there is a little effect on $H_{S}$ whether or not the copies occur in the same subpopulation because homozygotes for rare alleles are so infrequent.

Greater $F_{S T}$ values are expected for mtDNA than nDNA at drift-migration equilibrium because of the smaller effective population size of a mitochondrial marker. Our estimation of migrants per generation $(m N)$ based upon an $F_{S T}$ of 0.125 at nuclear loci is 1.75 , assuming the island model of migration where $F_{S T}=1 /(4 m N+1) ; m$ is the proportion of migrants, and $N$ is the effective population size of each subpopulation (Slatkin 1995). This estimate is very close to the comparable value based upon $F_{S T}$ at mtDNA (0.295) of 2.39 (Birky et al. 1983).

## Mutation

The different mutation rates of allozymes and tandem repeat loci, such as microsatellites, may also effect the amount of genetic differentiation between populations (e.g. Jin \& Chakraborty 1995). The expected effect itself will depend upon the model of mutation used and whether differentiation is a result of divergence following complete isolation or drift-migration equilibrium. In the case of complete isolation and the infinite allele model of mutation (IAM), one would expect loci with higher mutation rates to show greater divergence (Bowcock et al. 1991). However, constraints on allele size at VNTR loci under the stepwise mutation model (SMM) may reverse the direction of this effect under some conditions (Nauta \& Weissing 1996).

In the case of drift-migration equilibrium, the effect of mutation will depend also upon the relative magnitude of migration and mutation rates. Greater differentiation would be expected at loci with higher mutation rates if novel mutations drifted to high frequencies in some populations to produce so-called "private alleles" (Slatkin 1985). There is no suggestion in our data that novel mutations at microsatellite loci have led to high frequency private alleles (Tables II-2 and II-3).
Thus, the differentiation among populations is best interpreted under the drift-migration equilibrium model and is apparently not affected by differences in mutations rates between classes of markers.

## Conclusions

Our results indicate concordance among markers in the amount of genetic variation within population and the amount of genetic differentiation among populations, with the striking exception of $s A H$. Three of the four populations have similar amounts of genetic variation within them. The Russian River has reduced allelic diversity at both microsatellites and mtDNA. This effect was not detected at allozymes or with RAPDs; however, this is most likely due to the greatly reduced power to detect this effect because of the reduced number of alleles at these markers.

There is no tendency for differences between markers in the amount of differentiation as measured by $F_{S T}$ in a comparison of either loci (Figure II-3) or individual alleles (Figure II-4). In addition, the direction and magnitude of differentiation at mtDNA relative to the nDNA markers is very close to that predicted assuming selective neutrality. The pattern of differentiation among populations is also concordant for all four types of markers (Figure II-2
and Table II-5). The Russian River population is the most divergent for all markers. The relationships among the remaining three populations does differ, but this is not significant because of the relatively small differentiation among these three populations for all markers.

The simplest interpretation of these data is that these loci, excluding $s A H$, are acting as if they are selectively neutral. The amount of differentiation among populations at $s A H$ is obviously exceptional. One interpretation of this discrepancy is that it is caused by natural selection at $s A H$ or a tightly linked region. This possibility has been suggested previously by Wilmot \& Burger (1985) in their study of sockeye salmon populations from the Russian River and Karluk River on Kodiak Island.

An alternative explanation must be considered before we conclude that natural selection is acting at $s A H$. Fluctuations in effective population size over time are expected to increase the variance of $F_{S T}$ among loci (Bowcock et al. 1991; Beaumont \& Nichols 1996). The greater differentiation at $s A H$ is caused exclusively by an exceptionally high frequency of the *117 allele in the Russian River sample (Table II-1). This allele is at a frequency of less than 0.05 throughout Cook Inlet (Seeb et al. in press). The reduced allelic diversity of this sample suggests that this population has gone through a "recent" bottleneck during which rare alleles were lost. This same bottleneck may have resulted in a dramatic increase in the frequency of the $s A H^{*} 117$ allele.

The current data do not allow us to distinguish between the two possible explanations (natural selection or genetic drift) for the greater divergence seen at $s A H$. Regardless of the mechanism, this locus is the exception. That is, there is no indication of a general difference between allozymes and DNA markers that would suggest that allozymes are not appropriate for estimating patterns and amounts of gene flow among population samples, as suggested by some authors (Karl \& Avise 1992; Pogson et al. 1995).

The differences between allozymes and nDNA reported previously also are driven by exceptional loci. For example, the greater divergence at nDNA loci reported by Pogson et al. (1995) is caused largely by two of 17 nuclear RFLP loci (GM738 and GM798) that have exceptionally high $F_{S T}$ values (Beaumont \& Nichols 1996). In addition, seven of the 10 allozyme loci used by Pogson et al. (1995) have average heterozygosities less than 0.04 and, therefore, cannot have $F_{S T}$ values greater than 0.07 (Figure II-4). All of the nDNA loci used by Pogson et al. (1995) have heterozygosities of 0.10 or greater. Scribner et al. (1994) found greater overall $F_{S T}$ values at six allozyme loci than at four nDNA loci, but this difference was driven by one allozyme locus with exceptionally high $F_{S T}(P g d)$.

The results of Karl \& Avise (1992) provided one of the most dramatic examples of discordant patterns in their study of divergence at 14 allozyme and four nDNA loci in oysters. In contrast, McDonald et al. (1996) recently examined an additional six nDNA loci in these same oyster populations and found patterns of differentiation similar to that found at the 14 allozyme loci.

There is compelling evidence of differences between some loci in the amount of differentiation among populations, such as we have found for $s A H$ in sockeye salmon. Those exceptional loci are good candidates for loci at which natural selection may be acting to affect the amount of differentiation among populations. However, there is not compelling evidence for consistent difference between allozyme and nDNA loci that require an explanation of different regimes of natural selection at these two classes of loci. In using estimates of differentiation among loci to infer historical amounts of gene flow and patterns of genetic exchange it is important to examine many loci. It is less important whether those loci are allozymes or nDNA markers.

## Acknowledgements

Paul Muelhausen, Dave Arsenault, Chris Schlichten, and Jim Fetzner assisted with the laboratory analyses. This research described in this paper was supported by the National Science Foundation (DEB-9300135) and the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council. However, the findings and conclusions presented by the authors are their own and do not necessarily reflect the views or position of the Trustee Council. We thank Gordon Luikart for bringing references to our attention, and Fred Utter and Penny Crane for their comments on the manuscript. Contribution PP-xxx of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Juneau.

## References

Aebersold PB, Winans GA, Teel DJ, Milner GB, Utter FM (1987) Manual for starch gel electrophoresis: A method for the detection of genetic variation. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 61, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

Allendorf FW (1986) Genetic drift and the loss of alleles versus heterozygosity. Zoo Biology, 5, 181-190.

Allendorf FW, Danzmann RG (1997) Secondary tetrasomic segregation of MDH-B and preferential pairing of homeologues in rainbow trout. Genetics, 145, 1083-1092.

Allendorf FW, Leary RF, Knudsen KL (1983) Structural and regulatory variation of phosphoglucomutase in rainbow trout. In: Isozymes: Current topics of Biological and Medical Research (eds. Rattazzi MC, Scandalios JC, Whitt GS), pp. 123-142. Alan R. Liss Publ. Co., New York.

Allendorf FW, Thorgaard G (1984) Polyploidy and the evolution of salmonid fishes. In: The evolutionary genetics of fishes (ed. Turner BJ), pp. 1-53. Plenum Press, New York.

Allendorf F, Utter FM, May BP (1975) Gene duplication within the family Salmonidae. 2. Detection and determination of the genetic control of duplicate loci through inheritance
studies and the examination of populations. In: Isozymes IV: Genetics and Evolution (ed. Markert CL), pp. 415-431. Academic Press, New York.

Allendorf FW, Waples RS (1996) Conservation and genetics of salmonid fishes. In: Conservation Genetics: Case Histories from Nature (eds. Avise JC, Hamrick JL), pp. 238-280. Chapman Hall, New York.

Beaumont MA, Nichols RA (1996) Evaluating loci in the genetic analysis of population structure. Proceedings Royal Society of London B, 263, 1619-1626.

Birky CW, Maruyama T, Fuerst P (1983) An approach to population and evolutionary genetic theory for genes in mitochondria and chloroplasts, and some results. Genetics, 103, 513-527.

Bowcock AM, Kidd JR, Mountain JL, Hebert JM, Carotenuto L, Kidd KK, Cavalli-Sforza LL (1991) Drift, admixture, and selection in human evolution: A study with DNA polymorphisms. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, U.S.A., 88, 839-843.

Burger CV, Spearman WJ, and Cronin MA (1997) Genetic differentiation of sockeye salmon subpopulations from a geologically young Alaskan lake system. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society (in press).

Cronin MA, Spearman WJ, Wilmot RL, Patton JC, Bickham JW (1993) Mitochondrial DNA variation in chinook (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) and chum salmon (O. keta) detected by restriction enzyme analysis of polymerase chain reaction (PCR) products. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 50, 708-715.

Engel LJ (1972) Studies on the Russian River red salmon sport fishery. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Annual Report of Progress, 1971-1972. Project F-9-4, Volume 13, 19 pp.

Goudet J (1995) FSTAT (Version 1.2): A computer program to calculate F-statistics. Journal of Heredity, 86, 485-486.

Grant WS, Milner GB, Krasnowski P, Utter FM (1980) Use of biochemical genetic variants for identification of sockeye salmon Oncorhynchus nerka stocks in Cook Inlet, Alaska. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 37, 1236-1247.

Grant WS, Teel DJ, Kobayashi T, Schmitt C (1984) Biochemical population genetics of Pacific halibut (Hippoglossus stenolepis) and comparison with Atlantic halibut ( $H$. hippoglossus). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 41, 1083-1088.

Grant WS, Utter FM (1980) Biochemical genetic variation in walleye pollock Theragra chalcogramma population structure in the southeastern Bering Sea and the Gulf of Alaska. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 37, 1093-1100.

Grant WS, Utter FM (1984) Biochemical population genetics of Pacific herring (Clupea pallasi). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 41, 856-864.

Grant WS, Zhang CI, Kobayashi T, Ståhl G (1987) Lack of genetic stock discretion in Pacific cod (Gadus macrocephalus). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 44, 490-498.

Hartl DL, Clark AG (1989) Principles of Population Genetics, 2nd ed. Sinauer Assoc., Sunderland, MA.

Jin L, Chakraborty R (1995) Population structure, stepwise mutations, heterozygote deficiency and their implications in DNA forensics. Heredity, 74, 274-285.

Johnson SL, Gates MA, Johnson M, Talbot WS, Horne S, Baik K, Rude S, Wong JR, Postlethwait JH (1996) Centromere-linkage analysis and consolidation of the zebrafish genetic map. Genetics, 142, 1277-1288.

Karl SA, Avise JC (1992) Balancing selection at allozyme loci in oysters - Implications from nuclear RFLPs. Science, 256, 100-102.

Leary RF, Allendorf FW, Knudsen KL (1993) Null allele heterozygotes at two lactate dehydrogenase loci in rainbow trout are associated with decreased developmental stability. Genetica, 89, 3-13.

Leary RF, Allendorf FW, Phelps SR, Knudsen KL (1987) Genetic divergence and identification of seven cutthroat trout subspecies and rainbow trout. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 116, 580-587.

Lewontin RC (1991) Twenty-five years ago in genetics - electrophoresis in the development of evolutionary genetics - milestone or millstone. Genetics, 128, 657-662.

Leberg PL (1992) Effects of a population bottleneck on genetic variation as measured by allozyme electrophoresis. Evolution, 46, 477-494.

Lynch M, Milligan BG (1994) Analysis of population genetic structure with RAPD markers. Molecular Ecology, 3, 91-100.

May B, Wright JE, Stoneking M (1979) Joint segregation of biochemical loci in Salmonidae: Results from experiments with Salvelinus and review of the literature on other species. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 36, 1114-1128.
II-15

McDonald JH (1994) Detecting natural selection by comparing geographic variation in protein and DNA polymorphisms. In: Non-neutral evolution: theories and molecular data (ed. Golding B), pp. 88-100. Chapman and Hall, New York.

McDonald JH, Verrelli BC, Geyer LB (1996) Lack of geographic variation in anonymous nuclear polymorphisms in the American oyster, Crassostrea virginica. Molecular Biology and Evolution, 13, 1114-1118.

Mork J, Ryman N, Ståhl G, Utter F, Sundnes G (1985) Genetic variation in Atlantic cod (Gadus morhua) throughout its range. Canadian Journal Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 42, 1580-1587.

Morris DB, Richard KR, Wright JM (1996) Microsatellites from rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) and their use for genetic study of salmonids. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 53, 120-126.

Nauta MJ, Weissing FJ (1996) Constraints on allele size at microsatellite loci: Implications for genetic differentiation. Genetics, 143, 1021-1032.

Nei M (1978) Estimation of average heterozygosity and genetic distance from a small number of individuals. Genetics, 89, 583-590.

Olsen JB, Wenburg, JK, Bentzen P (1996) Semiautomated multilocus genotyping of Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus spp.) using microsatellites. Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology, 5, 259-272.

Park LK, Brainard MA, Dightman DA, Winans GA (1993) Low levels of intraspecific variation in the mitochondrial DNA of chum salmon (Oncorhynchus keta). Molecular Marine Biology and Biotechnology, 2, 362-370.

Pogson GH, Mesa KA, Boutilier RG (1995) Genetic population structure and gene flow in the Atlantic cod Gadus morhua: A comparison of allozyme and nuclear RFLP loci. Genetics, 139, 375-385.

Quinn TP (1985) Homing and the evolution of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka). Contributions in Marine Science, 27, 353-366.

Reger RD, Pinney DS (1996) Late Wisconsin glaciation of the Cook Inlet region with emphasis on Kenai lowland and implications for early peopling. In: Adventures through time: readings in the anthropology of Cook Inlet, Alaska; proceedings of a symposium (eds. Davis NY, Davis WE), pp. 13-35. Cook Inlet Historical Society, Anchorage.

Sakamoto T, Okamoto N, Ikeda Y, Nakamura Y, Sato T (1994) Dinucleotide-repeat polymorphism in DNA of rainbow trout and its application in fisheries science. Journal of Fish Biology, 44, 1093-1096.

Seeb LW, Gunderson DR (1988) Genetic variation and population structure of Pacific ocean perch (Sebastus alutus). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 45, 78-88.

Seeb LW, Habicht C, Templin WD, Tarbox KE, Davis RZ, Brannian LK, Seeb JE (in press) Genetic diversity of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) of Cook Inlet, Alaska, and its application to restoration of populations affected by the Exxon Valdez oil spill. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences.

Shaklee JB, Phelps SR (1992) Chinook salmon NADP-dependent cytosolic isocitrate dehydrogenase: Electrophoretic and genetic dissection of a complex isozyme system and geographic patterns of variation. Biochemical Genetics, 30, 455-489.

Shaklee JB, Allendorf FW, Morizot DC, Whitt GS (1990) Gene nomenclature for protein-coding loci in fish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 119, 2-15.

Slatkin M (1995) A measure of population subdivision based on microsatellite allele frequencies. Genetics, 139, 457-462.

Slatkin M (1985) Rare alleles as indicators of gene flow. Evolution, 39, 53-65.
Wagner A, Blackstone N, Cartwright P, Dick M, Misof B, Snow P, Wagner GP, Bartels J, Murtha M, Pendleton J (1994) Surveys of gene families using polymerase chain reaction - PCR selection and PCR drift. Systematic Biology, 43, 250-261.

Waples RS (1988) Estimation of allele frequencies at isoloci. Genetics, 118, 371-384.
Waples RS (1995) Evolutionary significant units and the conservation of biological diversity under the Endangered Species Act. In: Evolution and the aquatic ecosystem: defining unique units in population conservation (ed. Nelson JL), pp. 8-27. American Fisheries Society Symposium 17, Bethesda, MD.

Wilmot RL, Burger CV (1985) Genetic differences among populations of Alaskan sockeye salmon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 114, 236-243.

Winans GA (1980) Geographical variation in the milkfish Chanos chanos. 1. Biochemical evidence. Evolution, 34, 558-574.

Wood CC (1995) Life history variation and population structure in sockeye salmon. In: Evolution and the aquatic ecosystem: defining unique units in population conservation
(ed. Nelson JL), pp. 195-216. American Fisheries Society Symposium 17, Bethesda, MD.

Wood CC, Riddell BE, Rutherford DT, Withler RE (1994) Biochemical genetic survey of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) in Canada. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 51 (Suppl. 1), 114-131.

Wright S (1951) The genetical structure of populations. Annals of Eugenics, 15, 323-354.
Zaykin DV, Pudovkin AI (1992) Two programs to estimate significance of chi-square values using pseudo-probability tests. Journal of Heredity, 84, 152.

## Author Information Box

This paper is the result of a collaboration between the Wild Trout and Salmon Genetics Laboratory of the University of Montana and the Genetics Laboratory of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Fred Allendorf and Kathy Knudsen study the transmission, population, and evolutionary genetics of salmonid fishes. The genetic population structure of Cook Inlet sockeye salmon are being studied by Lisa and Jim Seeb to provide information to help manage the fishery in order to minimize the effects of the Exxon Valdez oil spill.


Figure II-1. Sample locations of sockeye salmon from Cook Inlet, Alaska.


Figure II-2. Dendrogram (UPGMA) sockeye salmon based upon Nei's (1978) unbiased D based upon allele frequencies at three different sets of nuclear markers.


Figure II-3. Distribution of $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{ST}}$ values for all loci with an $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{T}}$ greater than 0.10 .


Figure II-4. Relationship between total heterozygosity and $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{ST}}$ for each allele individually by pooling all other alleles at the same locus. The solid line shows the maximum $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{ST}}$ for a locus with two alleles.

Table II-1. Allelic frequencies at 21 allozyme loci in sockeye salmon. Frequencies are for the $* 100$ allele unless otherwise noted.

| Sample | mAAT-1 | mAAT-2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { mAH- } \\ & 1,2 \end{aligned}$ | SAH | ALAT |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | *100 | *91 | *95 |
| Moose | 0.930 | 1.000 | 0.959 | 1.000 | 0.520 | 0.360 | 0.120 |
| Russian | 0.890 | 0.806 | 1.000 | 0.240 | 0.860 | 0.120 | 0.020 |
| Skilak | 0.929 | 1.000 | 0.969 | 0.960 | 0.708 | 0.271 | 0.021 |
| Yentna | 0.844 | 1.000 | 0.965 | 1.000 | 0.620 | 0.380 | 0.000 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} G 3 P D H \\ -4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { GAPDH } \\ -2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} G P I \\ -B 1,2 \end{gathered}$ | LDH-B2 | $\begin{array}{r} P E P \\ -A \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & P E P \\ & -D I \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & P E P \\ & -L T \end{aligned}$ |
| Moose | 0.990 | 1.000 | 0.950 | 0.880 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Russian | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.660 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Skilak | 1.000 | 0.980 | 1.000 | 0.940 | 0.970 | 0.990 | 1.000 |
| Yentna | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.880 | 1.000 | 0.990 | 0.980 |


|  | $\begin{aligned} & S M D H- \\ & A 1,2 \end{aligned}$ | SMDH-B1, 2 |  |  | MPI | PGM-1 | PGM-2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | *100 | *65 | *120 |  |  |  |
| Moose | 0.995 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.140 | 0.660 |
| Russian | 1.000 | 0.995 | 0.005 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.020 | 0.800 |
| Skilak | 0.995 | 0.990 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.990 | 0.640 | 0.770 |
| Yentna | 1.000 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.000 | 0.073 | 0.810 |

Table Ir-2. Allelic frequencies at four microsatellite loci in sockeye salmon.

|  | OMY77 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | *95 | *97 | *99 | *101 | *103 | * 105 | *107 | *109 | *111 | *113 |
| Moose | 0.010 | 0.031 | 0.061 | 0.010 | 0.306 | 0.010 | 0.398 | 0.051 | 0.000 | 0.122 |
| Russian | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.200 | 0.000 | 0.680 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.110 |
| Skilak | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.041 | 0.010 | 0.337 | 0.061 | 0.235 | 0.041 | 0.000 | 0.276 |
| Yentna | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.700 | 0.000 | 0.240 | 0.050 | 0.010 | 0.000 |


|  | OTS2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | *79 | *89 | *91 | *95 | *97 | *99 | *101 | *103 | * 105 | *107 | *109 | *111 | *113 |
| Moose | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.170 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.240 | 0.230 | 0.060 | 0.200 | 0.070 | 0.020 | 0.010 |
| Russian | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.090 | 0.290 | 0.220 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.270 | 0.010 | 0.090 | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.000 |
| Skilak | 0.000 | 0.050 | 0.130 | 0.030 | 0.060 | 0.020 | 0.200 | 0.210 | 0.050 | 0.210 | 0.010 | 0.030 | 0.000 |
| Yentna | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.200 | 0.030 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.170 | 0.260 | 0.040 | 0.240 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.010 |

Table II-2. Continued.

|  | OTS 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | * 76 | *90 | *92 | *94 | *96 | *98 | * 100 | *102 | *104 | *106 | *108 |
| Moose | 0.198 | 0.000 | 0.417 | 0.000 | 0.031 | 0.333 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.021 | 0.000 |
| Russian | 0.220 | 0.000 | 0.770 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Skilak | 0.327 | 0.010 | 0.429 | 0.000 | 0.082 | 0.112 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.020 |
| Yentna | 0.083 | 0.000 | 0.688 | 0.042 | 0.021 | 0.146 | 0.000 | 0.021 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |


|  | $\mu S A T 60$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | *115 | *119 | *121 | *123 | *125 | *127 | *129 | *131 | *137 |
| Moose | 0.010 | 0.430 | 0.040 | 0.100 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.410 | 0.000 |
| Russian | 0.010 | 0.130 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.790 | 0.050 |
| Skilak | 0.000 | 0.310 | 0.320 | 0.030 | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.330 | 0.000 |
| Yentna | 0.020 | 0.480 | 0.090 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.400 | 0.000 |

Table II-3. Allelic frequencies at the $F G T 1-1,2$ isoloci. Frequencies in the top table were estimated by assuming equal allele frequencies at both loci. Frequencies in the bottom table were estimated using the method of Waples (1988) by binning alleles into three size classes: *I (186-190 bp); *2 (192-196 bp); *3 (198-202 bp).

|  | FGT1-1,2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | *186 | *188 | *190 | *192 | *194 | *196 | *198 | *200 | *202 |
| Moose | 0.010 | 0.000 | 0.340 | 0.050 | 0.165 | 0.005 | 0.395 | 0.025 | 0.010 |
| Russian | 0.019 | 0.000 | 0.463 | 0.000 | 0.188 | 0.000 | 0.331 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Skilak | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.335 | 0.037 | 0.287 | 0.005 | 0.314 | 0.016 | 0.005 |
| Yentna | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.292 | 0.060 | 0.262 | 0.006 | 0.363 | 0.000 | 0.000 |


|  | FGT1-1 |  |  | FGT1-2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | *1 | *2 | *3 | *1 | *2 | *3 |
| Moose | 0.296 | 0.350 | 0.354 | 0.427 | 0.076 | 0.497 |
| Russian | 0.345 | 0.246 | 0.409 | 0.617 | 0.129 | 0.254 |
| Skilak | 0.263 | 0.577 | 0.159 | 0.393 | 0.090 | 0.518 |
| Yentna | 0.298 | 0.485 | 0.217 | 0.280 | 0.182 | 0.539 |

Table II-4. Allele frequencies at five RAPD loci in sockeye salmon.

|  | 20 A .760 | 20 A .750 | $5 B .850$ | $5 B .825$ | $12 B .1300 / \mathrm{s}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Moose | 0.908 | 1.000 | 0.990 | 0.602 | 0.650 |
| Russian | 0.470 | 0.800 | 0.940 | 0.810 | 0.760 |
| Skilak | 0.690 | 1.000 | 0.959 | 0.592 | 0.646 |
| Yentna | 0.850 | 0.750 | 0.896 | 0.594 | 0.720 |

Table II-5. Composite haplotype frequencies at mtDNA in sockeye salmon. Composite haplotypes were generated from polymorphic restriction enzymes and include Apa $I$, $\operatorname{Hinf} I, \operatorname{Kpn} I, S t u$ I, and Taq $I$, respectively. Haplotypes are: $I=A A A A A, I I=B A A A A, V=A A A B$, $V I=A A B A B, V I I=B A A B A, V I I I=B B A A A$.

|  | $I$ | $I I$ | $V$ | $V I$ | $V I I$ | $V I I I$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Moose | 0.280 | 0.140 | 0.460 | 0.080 | 0.040 | 0.000 |
| Russian | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Skilak | 0.520 | 0.260 | 0.140 | 0.080 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Yentna | 0.340 | 0.600 | 0.040 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.020 |

Table II-6. Summary of genetic variation at non-duplicated nuclear loci in sockeye salmon. A is the number of alleles; $H_{T}$ is the total heterozygosity; $F_{S T}$ is the fixation index; $F 2_{S T}$ is the fixation index calculated by pooling all the alleles but the most common together; $H_{S}$ is the expected heterozygosity assuming Hardy-Weinberg proportions.

|  |  | Moose | Russian | Skilak |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Locus | $A$ | $H_{T}$ | $F_{S T}$ | $F_{S T}$ | $A$ | $H_{S}$ | $A$ | $H_{S}$ | $A$ | $H_{S}$ |

## Allozymes

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| mAAT-1 | 2 | 0.183 | 0.008 | $-\cdots-$ | 2 | 0.132 | 2 | 0.198 | 2 | 0.134 | 2 | 0.266 |
| mAAT-2 | 2 | 0.091 | 0.188 | --- | 1 | 0.000 | 2 | 0.316 | 1 | 0.000 | 1 | 0.000 |
| $S A H$ | 2 | 0.320 | 0.713 | $-\cdots$ | 1 | 0.000 | 2 | 0.368 | 2 | 0.078 | 1 | 0.000 |
| $A L A T$ | 3 | 0.460 | 0.072 | 0.085 | 3 | 0.592 | 3 | 0.248 | 3 | 0.429 | 2 | 0.476 |
| $G 3 P D H-4$ | 2 | 0.005 | 0.000 | $-\cdots-$ | 2 | 0.020 | 1 | 0.000 | 1 | 0.000 | 1 | 0.000 |
| $G A P D H-2$ | 2 | 0.010 | 0.010 | $-\cdots$ | 1 | 0.000 | 1 | 0.000 | 2 | 0.040 | 1 | 0.000 |
| LDH-B2 | 2 | 0.269 | 0.101 | --- | 2 | 0.213 | 2 | 0.453 | 2 | 0.114 | 2 | 0.213 |
| $P \Xi P-A$ | 2 | 0.014 | 0.020 | $-\cdots$ | 1 | 0.000 | 1 | 0.000 | 2 | 0.059 | 1 | 0.000 |
| $P E P-D I$ | 2 | 0.010 | 0.000 | $-\cdots-$ | 1 | 0.000 | 1 | 0.000 | 2 | 0.020 | 2 | 0.020 |
| $P E P-L T$ | 2 | 0.010 | 0.010 | $-\cdots$ | 1 | 0.000 | 1 | 0.000 | 1 | 0.000 | 2 | 0.040 |
| $M P I$ | 2 | 0.005 | 0.000 | $-\cdots$ | 1 | 0.000 | 1 | 0.000 | 2 | 0.020 | 1 | 0.000 |
| $P G M-1$ | 2 | 0.341 | 0.188 | $-\cdots$ | 2 | 0.389 | 2 | 0.040 | 2 | 0.465 | 2 | 0.243 |
| $P G M-2$ | 2 | 0.365 | 0.016 | $-\cdots$ | 2 | 0.453 | 2 | 0.323 | 2 | 0.358 | 2 | 0.311 |

Microsatellites

| OMY77 | 10 | 0.682 | 0.142 | 0.168 | 9 | 0.733 | 4 | 0.490 | 7 | 0.756 | 4 | 0.454 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| OTS2 | 13 | 0.846 | 0.048 | 0.000 | 8 | 0.820 | 9 | 0.786 | 11 | 0.853 | 10 | 0.811 |
| OTS3 | 11 | 0.602 | 0.093 | 0.120 | 5 | 0.682 | 3 | 0.362 | 8 | 0.697 | 6 | 0.502 |
| $\mu$ SAT60 | 9 | 0.639 | 0.129 | 0.159 | 6 | 0.642 | 5 | 0.360 | 5 | 0.699 | 5 | 0.607 |

RAPDs

| $20 A .760$ | 2 | 0.394 | 0.164 | --- | 2 | 0.167 | 2 | 0.498 | 2 | 0.428 | 2 | 0.255 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $20 A .750$ | 2 | 0.199 | 0.149 | --- | 1 | 0.000 | 2 | 0.320 | 1 | 0.000 | 2 | 0.375 |
| $5 B .850$ | 2 | 0.102 | 0.009 | --- | 2 | 0.020 | 2 | 0.113 | 2 | 0.079 | 2 | 0.186 |
| $5 B .825$ | 2 | 0.455 | 0.032 | --- | 2 | 0.479 | 2 | 0.308 | 2 | 0.483 | 2 | 0.482 |
| $12 B .1350 / s$ | 2 | 0.425 | 0.001 | --- | 2 | 0.455 | 2 | 0.365 | 2 | 0.457 | 2 | 0.403 |

Table II-7. Summary of genetic variation and genetic population structure in sockeye salmon as. estimated with different techniques.

|  | Loci | A | $F_{S T}$ | ${ }^{\mathrm{F}}{ }^{\text {ST }}$ | Moose |  | Russian |  | Skilak |  | Yentna |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | A | ${ }^{H}$ S | A | ${ }^{H}$ S | A | ${ }^{H}$ | A | ${ }^{H}$ S |
| Allozymes | 13 | 2.1 | 0.198 | 0.202 | 1.6 | 0.121 | 1.5 | 0.150 | 1.9 | 0.133 | 1.5 | 0.121 |
| Microsat. | 4 | 10.8 | 0.100 | 0.119 | 7.2 | 0.719 | 5.0 | 0.500 | 7.6 | 0.751 | 6.2 | 0.594 |
| RAPDs | 5 | 2.0 | 0.072 | 0.072 | 1.8 | 0.244 | 2.0 | 0.321 | 1.8 | 0.289 | 2.0 | 0.340 |
| Nuclear | 22 | 3.6 | 0.125 | 0.137 | 2.7 | 0.258 | 2.2 | 0.253 | 2.9 | 0.281 | 2.5 | 0.257 |
| mtDNA | 1 | 6 | 0.295 | 0.353 | 5 | 0.682 | 2 | 0.039 | 4 | 0.636 | 4 | 0.522 |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Genotypes in this category have a probability of less than $1.0 \times 10^{-10}$ of belonging to any population in the baseline.
    ${ }^{2}$ mAAT-2* and G3PDH-4 were not used in mixed stock analysis.
    ${ }^{3}$ GPI-B1, 2* was not used in mixed stock analysis.
    ${ }^{4} m A H-4^{*}$ was not used in mixed stock analysis.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Genotypes in this category have a probability of less than $1.0 \times 10^{-10}$ of belonging to any population in the baseline.

[^2]:    * Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, AK 99518, USA

